



LONGITUDINAL SURVEYS  
OF AUSTRALIAN YOUTH  
TECHNICAL REPORT 53B2

# 1998 Cohort User guide

Data elements B2:  
Education



# Longitudinal Surveys of Australian Youth (LSAY)

## 1998 cohort: User guide Data elements B2 — Education

Technical report 53B2

NATIONAL CENTRE FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION RESEARCH

This technical paper contains information about the variables in the LSAY Y98 cohort data set. It groups each variable into data elements which identifies common variables within and across waves. Information is provided about each data element including its purpose, values, base populations and relevant notes.

© Commonwealth of Australia, 2009

This work has been produced by the National Centre for Vocational Education Research (NCVER) on behalf of the Australian Government and state and territory governments with funding provided through the Australian Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations. Apart from any use permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part of this publication may be reproduced by any process without written permission of the Commonwealth. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to the Commonwealth Copyright Administration, Attorney-General's Department, Robert Garran Offices, National Circuit, Barton ACT 2600 or posted at <<http://www.ag.gov.au/cca>>.

The views and opinions expressed in this document are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily reflect the views of the Australian Government or state and territory governments.

**Date created:** October 2009

**Version:** Version 1.00

TD/TNC: 97.17



# Contents

<b>Post-school: Study .....</b>	<b>8</b>
Study status (reported at last interview).....	8
Still studying .....	9
Confirmation of study .....	13
Confirmation of deferred studies .....	14
Resumption of deferred studies .....	15
Commenced study.....	16
Commenced TAFE study.....	18
Study type .....	19
Qualification type.....	21
Main area of study .....	25
Institution .....	26
Full-time or part-time study .....	28
Month started study.....	29
Year started study .....	32
First preference: Current study .....	34
First preference: Institution.....	35
First preference: Offered place .....	36
First preference: Reason did not take up place .....	37
University: Ever applied .....	38
University: Offered place.....	39
Offered place: Institution .....	40
Offered place: Reason did not take up place .....	41
<b>Post-school: Current study.....</b>	<b>42</b>
Study type .....	42
Qualification type.....	44
Main area of study .....	49
Institution .....	51
Full-time or part-time study .....	54
Month started study.....	57
Year started study .....	62
Month expect to complete study .....	65
Year expect to complete study .....	68
<b>Post-school: Past study .....</b>	<b>70</b>
Qualification type.....	70
Studying for this qualification at last interview .....	72
Study completed/withdrawn/deferred/changed .....	73
Main area of study .....	75
Institution .....	76
Full-time or part-time study .....	78
Month started study.....	81
Year started study .....	83
Month stopped study.....	84
Year stopped study.....	91
<b>Post-school: Apprenticeships/traineeships .....</b>	<b>94</b>
Still studying .....	94

Confirmation of apprenticeship/traineeship .....	96
Qualification type.....	97
Main area of study .....	99
Employer type.....	100
Classes off-the-job training at TAFE .....	102
Provider of off-the-job training.....	104
Month started study.....	106
Year started study .....	109
<b>Post-school: Current apprenticeships/traineeships .....</b>	<b>111</b>
Main area of study .....	111
Employer type.....	112
Classes off-the-job training at TAFE .....	115
Provider of off-the-job training.....	117
Full-time or part-time study .....	119
Month started study.....	120
Year started study .....	121
Month expect to complete study .....	122
Year expect to complete study .....	125
<b>Post-school: Past apprenticeships/traineeships.....</b>	<b>127</b>
Main area of study .....	127
Classes off-the-job training at TAFE .....	128
Provider of off-the-job training.....	129
Study completed/withdrawn/deferred/changed .....	130
Month started study.....	132
Year started study .....	133
Month stopped study.....	134
Year stopped study.....	137
<b>Post-school: Deferred/withdrew from study .....</b>	<b>139</b>
Reasons: Job/apprenticeship/traineeship .....	139
Reasons: Deferred from study .....	140
Reasons: Didn't like course.....	141
Reasons: Didn't think course was worth doing.....	142
Reasons: You got all you wanted from the course .....	143
Reasons: Wanted job/apprenticeship/traineeship .....	144
Reasons: You had problems juggling study and work commitments.....	145
Reasons: Financially you couldn't afford to continue .....	147
Reasons: You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study.....	149
Reasons: The course turned out to be not what you wanted.....	150
Reasons: It wouldn't have led to a good job or career.....	152
Reasons: You had been getting poor results .....	153
Reasons: The study load was too heavy .....	155
Reasons: You never really intended to complete the course .....	156
Reasons: Because of problems with access or transport.....	157
Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons.....	158
Reasons: You just lost interest.....	159
Reasons: You never really wanted to study .....	160
Reasons: Main reason .....	161
<b>Post-school: Changed institutions .....</b>	<b>165</b>
Same institution .....	165
Reasons: The place you moved from wasn't your first choice.....	169

Reasons: Moved to get better quality education .....	173
Reasons: You had been getting poor results .....	177
Reasons: The course wasn't exactly what you wanted .....	181
Reasons: Desired course wasn't available at first institution .....	185
Reasons: Because of easier access or better transport .....	189
Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons .....	193
Reasons: Main reason .....	197
<b>Post-school: Changed course .....</b>	<b>206</b>
Same course .....	206
Reasons: Course costs were too high in the first course .....	208
Reasons: The first course was a pre-requisite for the second course .....	210
Reasons: You didn't like the first course .....	212
Reasons: Turned out to be not what you wanted .....	214
Reasons: Better career prospects from the second course .....	216
Reasons: You had been getting poor results .....	218
Reasons: The study load was too heavy .....	220
Reasons: Would really have preferred to do the second course .....	222
Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons .....	224
Reasons: Main reason .....	226
<b>Post-school: Changed/stopped employer .....</b>	<b>230</b>
Same employer .....	230
Circumstances of changing employer .....	232
Way in which next job was better .....	234
Reasons: Someone offered you a better job .....	235
Reasons: You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work .....	237
Reasons: You weren't happy with the on-the-job training .....	239
Reasons: You weren't happy with the off-the-job training .....	240
Reasons: Because of problems with travelling or transport .....	242
Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons .....	244
Reasons: Main reason .....	246
Month changed employer .....	249
Year changed employer .....	254
<b>Post-school: Changed/stopped apprenticeship/traineeship .....</b>	<b>257</b>
Reasons: Someone offered you a better job .....	257
Reasons: The pay was too low .....	259
Reasons: You weren't happy with the job prospects .....	260
Reasons: You basically didn't like the type of work .....	261
Reasons: You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work .....	262
Reasons: You weren't happy with the on-the-job training .....	263
Reasons: You weren't happy with the off-the-job training .....	264
Reasons: You found the study too difficult .....	265
Reasons: Because of problems with travelling or transport .....	266
Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons .....	267
Reasons: Main reason .....	268
<b>Post-school: Satisfaction with study .....</b>	<b>271</b>
Problem solving skills .....	271
Analytic skills .....	273
Ability to work as a team member .....	275
Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems .....	277
Communication skills .....	279

Work planning .....	281
Overall satisfaction .....	283
Improved career prospects .....	285
Helped make contacts .....	287
Student life: Like being uni/TAFE student .....	288
Student life: Think uni/TAFE suits you .....	289
Student life: Like campus atmosphere .....	290
Student life: Uni/TAFE meets expectations .....	291
Student life: Made close friends at uni/TAFE .....	292
Problems: Paying fees .....	293
Problems: Juggling study/work .....	294
Problems: Course difficulty .....	295
Problems: Family/study commitments .....	296
Problems: Caring for children/other family members .....	297
Problems: Balancing personal relationships .....	298
Problems: Fitting in/making friends .....	299
Problems: Other commitments .....	300
Problems: Other .....	301
Problems: None of the above .....	302
Problems: Main problem .....	303
<b>Post-school: Careers advice .....</b>	<b>304</b>
Careers guidance officer .....	304
Questionnaire .....	305
Employer program .....	306
Job application assistance .....	307
Information about further study .....	308
Helpfulness: Careers guidance officer .....	309
Helpfulness: Questionnaire .....	311
Helpfulness: Employer program .....	313
Helpfulness: Job application assistance .....	315
Helpfulness: Information about further study .....	317
Source: Educational institution .....	319
Source: Government agency .....	320
Source: Employer program .....	321
Source: Private provider (you paid) .....	322
Source: Internet .....	323
Source: Family/friends .....	324
Source: Current employer .....	325
Source: Other .....	326
Source: Unknown .....	327
Usefulness .....	328
Reason for not accessing careers advice .....	329
<b>Post-school: Qualifications completed .....</b>	<b>330</b>
Qualification completed .....	330
Certificate 1 .....	331
Certificate 2 .....	332
Certificate 3 .....	333
Certificate 4 .....	334
Certificate (DK level) .....	335
Traineeship .....	336



Apprenticeship .....	337
Diploma.....	338
Advanced diploma/Assoc. diploma .....	339
Bachelor degree .....	340
Bachelor with honours .....	341
(Post) Grad. diploma/certificate.....	342
Masters degree .....	343
PhD or other doctorate .....	344
Other .....	345
None.....	346
Don't know .....	347
Certificate(s) part of apprenticeship.....	348
Certificate(s) part of traineeship .....	349
Certificate(s) not part of apprenticeship/traineeship.....	350
Non-formal: First Aid Certificate .....	351
Non-formal: Responsible Serving of Alcohol Certificate .....	352
Non-formal: Responsible Conduct of Gambling Certificate .....	353
Non-formal: Articulated Driving Licence .....	354
Non-formal: Fork-lift licence.....	355
Non-formal: Other .....	356
Non-formal: None.....	357
Non-formal: Don't know .....	358
<b>Post-school: Government payments and income .....</b>	<b>359</b>
Sources of income: Study payment (YA/ABSTUDY) .....	359
Sources of income: Study supplement.....	361
Amount of study payment.....	362
Sources of income.....	363
Sources of income: Paid work .....	364
Sources of income: Parents or family .....	366
Sources of income: Scholarship or cadetship .....	368
Sources of income: Scholarship.....	369
Sources of income: Cadetship.....	370
Sources of income: Other government allowance .....	371
Sources of income: Other.....	373
Sources of income: None.....	375
Course fees.....	376
Course fees: None .....	378
Course fees: Respondent.....	379
Course fees: Parents/family .....	380
Course fees: Employer.....	382
Course fees: Government.....	383
Course fees: Other.....	384
Commonwealth supported (HECS)/Full-fee paying.....	385
Commonwealth supported (HECS) .....	386
Full-fee paying .....	387

## Post-school: Study

### Study status (reported at last interview)

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent's study status at the last interview.

#### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
10/2007	SAMP107	Num	Sample item 1 : 2006 Study status

#### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	SAMP107	1	1 University/TAFE study
		2	2 Apprenticeship/Traineeship
		3	3 Deferred Uni/TAFE study
		4	4 No study

#### Base population

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2007	SAMP107	Total respondents

## Still studying

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is currently studying.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CB007	Num	B7 Still doing full time study
4/2001	DB007	Num	B7 Still in transition Full-time study
4/2001	DC011	Num	C11 Continuing study/training from last interview
5/2002	EB002	Num	B2 Still doing Full-time study
5/2002	ECA005	Num	CA5 Still doing qualification
5/2002	ECA021	Num	CA21 Still doing course
5/2002	ECC014	Num	CC14 Still doing course
5/2002	EC2A005	Num	C2A5 Still doing it
5/2002	EC2A011	Num	C2A11 Still doing course
6/2003	FB002	Num	B2 Current full-time study
6/2003	FCA002	Num	CA2 Continuation of 2002 study
6/2003	FCA006	Num	CA6 Continuation of resumed studies
6/2003	FCA011	Num	CA11 Current Yr 12 TAFE/short course/module/undefined study
6/2003	FCA017	Num	CA17 Current tertiary qualification study
7/2004	GB002	Num	B2 Current full-time study
7/2004	GCA002	Num	CA2 Continuation of 2003 study
7/2004	GCA006	Num	CA6 Continuation of resumed studies
7/2004	GCA011	Num	CA11 Current Yr 12 TAFE/short course/module/undefined study
7/2004	GCA017	Num	CA17 Current qualification study
8/2005	HCA002	Num	CA2 Continuation of 2004 study
8/2005	HCA006	Num	CA6 Continuation of resumed studies
8/2005	HCA011	Num	CA11 Current Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study
8/2005	HCA017	Num	CA17 Current qualification study
9/2006	ICA002	Num	CA2 Continuation of 2005 study
9/2006	ICA006	Num	CA6 Continuation of resumed studies
9/2006	ICA011	Num	CA11 Current Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefin
9/2006	ICA017	Num	CA17 Current qualification study
10/2007	JCA002	Num	CA2 Continuation of 2006 study
10/2007	JCA006	Num	CA6 Continuation of resumed studies
10/2007	JCA011	Num	CA11 Current Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefin
10/2007	JCA017	Num	CA17 Current qualification study
11/2008	KCA002	Num	CA2 Continuation of 2007 study
11/2008	KCA006	Num	CA6 Continuation of resumed studies
11/2008	KCA011	Num	CA11 Current Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/other/module/u
11/2008	KCA017	Num	CA17 Current qualification study
11/2008	KCC014	Num	CC14 Currently doing (Qual2)

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CB007	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DB007	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 No - I'm now doing part-time study
4/2001	DC011	1	1 Continuing full-time
		2	2 Continuing part-time
		3	3 Continuing apprenticeship
		4	4 Continuing traineeship
		5	5 No current study/training
		6	6 Changed to part-time
		7	7 No study/training last year
5/2002	EB002	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 No - I'm now doing part-time study
5/2002	ECA005	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECA021	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECC014	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2A005	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2A011	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FB002	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 No - I'm now doing part-time study
6/2003	FCA002	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped
6/2003	FCA006	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped
6/2003	FCA011	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA017	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GB002	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 No - I'm now doing part-time study
7/2004	GCA002	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped
7/2004	GCA006	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped
7/2004	GCA011	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA017	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA002	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped
8/2005	HCA006	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2005	HCA011	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA017	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA002	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped
9/2006	ICA006	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped
9/2006	ICA011	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA017	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA002	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped
10/2007	JCA006	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped
10/2007	JCA011	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA017	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA002	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped
11/2008	KCA006	1	1 Still doing
		2	2 Finished/stopped
11/2008	KCA011	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA017	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC014	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GB002	Full-time study since leaving school (B1 = 1)
7/2004	GCA002	Confirmed 2003 study status (CA1 = 1)
7/2004	GCA006	Resumed deferred studies (CA5 = 1)
7/2004	GCA011	Yr 12 at TAFE/ short course/ module/ undefined study (CA10 = 1,14,16,17,18)
7/2004	GCA017	Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15)
8/2005	HCA002	Confirmed 2004 study status (CA1 = 1)
8/2005	HCA006	Resumed deferred studies (CA5 = 1)
8/2005	HCA011	Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA10 = 1,14,16,17,18)
8/2005	HCA017	Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15)
9/2006	ICA002	Confirmed 2005 study status (CA1 = 1)
9/2006	ICA006	Resumed deferred studies (CA5 = 1)
9/2006	ICA011	Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA10 = 1,14,16,17,18)
9/2006	ICA017	Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15)
10/2007	JCA002	Confirmed 2006 study status (CA1 = 1)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2007	JCA006	Resumed deferred studies (CA5 = 1)
10/2007	JCA011	Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA10 = 1,14,16,17,18)
10/2007	JCA017	Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15)
11/2008	KCA002	Confirmed 2007 study status (CA1 = 1)
11/2008	KCA006	Resumed deferred studies (CA5 = 1)
11/2008	KCA011	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
11/2008	KCA017	Started qualification study (CA10 2-13)
11/2008	KCC014	Change of course (CA20 = 4)

---

## Confirmation of study

---

### Purpose

To confirm the respondent's response at the previous interview about undertaking study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2003	FCA001	Num	CA1 Confirmation of 2002 study
7/2004	GCA001	Num	CA1 Confirmation of 2003 study
8/2005	HCA001	Num	CA1 Confirmation of 2004 study
9/2006	ICA001	Num	CA1 Confirmation of 2005 study
10/2007	JCA001	Num	CA1 Confirmation of 2006 study
11/2008	KCA001	Num	CA1 Confirmation of 2007 study

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2003	FCA001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA001	University/TAFE study in 2003 (Sample item 3 = 1)
8/2005	HCA001	University/TAFE study in 2004 (Sample item 1 = 1)
9/2006	ICA001	University/TAFE study in 2005 (Sample item 1 = 1)
10/2007	JCA001	University/TAFE study in 2006 (Sample item 1 = 1)
11/2008	KCA001	University/TAFE study in 2007 (Sample item 3 = 1)

## Confirmation of deferred studies

### Purpose

To confirm the respondent's response at the previous interview about deferring study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2003	FCA004	Num	CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies
7/2004	GCA004	Num	CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies
8/2005	HCA004	Num	CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies
9/2006	ICA004	Num	CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies
10/2007	JCA004	Num	CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies
11/2008	KCA004	Num	CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2003	FCA004	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA004	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA004	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA004	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA004	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA004	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA004	Deferred Uni/TAFE study in 2003 (Sample item 3 = 3)
8/2005	HCA004	Deferred Uni/TAFE study in 2004 (Sample item 1 = 3)
9/2006	ICA004	Deferred Uni/TAFE study in 2005 (Sample item 1 = 3)
10/2007	JCA004	Deferred Uni/TAFE study in 2006 (Sample item 1 = 3)
11/2008	KCA004	Deferred Uni/TAFE study in 2007 (Sample item 3 = 3)



## Resumption of deferred studies

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has resumed their deferred studies.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2003	FCA005	Num	CA5 Resumption of deferred studies
7/2004	GCA005	Num	CA5 Resumption of deferred studies
8/2005	HCA005	Num	CA5 Resumption of deferred studies
9/2006	ICA005	Num	CA5 Resumption of deferred studies
10/2007	JCA005	Num	CA5 Resumption of deferred studies
11/2008	KCA005	Num	CA5 Resumption of deferred studies

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2003	FCA005	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA005	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA005	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA005	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA005	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA005	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA005	Confirmed 2003 deferral of studies (CA4 = 1)
8/2005	HCA005	Confirmed 2004 deferral of studies (CA4 = 1)
9/2006	ICA005	Confirmed 2005 deferral of studies (CA4 = 1)
10/2007	JCA005	Confirmed 2006 deferral of studies (CA4 = 1)
11/2008	KCA005	Confirmed 2007 deferral of studies (CA4 = 1)

---

## Commenced study

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent commenced study or training (since their last interview).

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA001	Num	CA1 Ever started further training
5/2002	EC2A001	Num	C2A1 Started other study
6/2003	FCA007A	Num	CA7a New study or training since finishing 2001 apprenticesh
6/2003	FCA007B	Num	CA7b New study or training since last interview
7/2004	GCA007	Num	CA7 New study or training since last interview
8/2005	HCA007	Num	CA7 New study or training since last interview
9/2006	ICA007	Num	CA7 New study or training since last interview
10/2007	JCA007	Num	CA7 New study or training since last interview
11/2008	KCA007	Num	CA7 New study or training since last interview

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 No - I'm now doing part-time study
5/2002	EC2A001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA007A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA007B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA007	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA007	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA007	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA007	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA007	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECA001	1	1 Yes

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA007	No 2003 study status (Sample item 3 = 4) or Unconfirmed Uni/ TAFE study (CA1 = 0) or Unconfirmed apprenticeship/ Traineeship (CA3 = 0) or Unconfirmed deferred studies (CA4 = 0) or Deferred studies not resumed (CA5 = 0)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
8/2005	HCA007	No 2004 study status (Sample item 1 = 4) or Unconfirmed Uni/TAFE study (CA1 = 0) or Unconfirmed Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CA3 = 0) or Unconfirmed deferred studies (CA4 = 0) or Deferred studies not resumed (CA5 = 0)
9/2006	ICA007	No 2005 study status (Sample item 1 = 4) or Unconfirmed Uni/TAFE study (CA1 = 0) or Unconfirmed apprenticeship/traineeship (CA3 = 0) or Unconfirmed deferred studies (CA4 = 0) or Deferred studies not resumed (CA5 = 0)
10/2007	JCA007	No 2006 study status (Sample item 1 = 4) or Unconfirmed Uni/TAFE study (CA1 = 0) or Unconfirmed apprenticeship/traineeship (CA3 = 0) or Unconfirmed deferred studies (CA4 = 0) or Deferred studies not resumed (CA5 = 0)
11/2008	KCA007	No 2007 study status (Sample item 3 = 4) or Unconfirmed Uni/TAFE study (CA1 = 2) or Unconfirmed apprenticeship/traineeship (CA3 = 2) or Unconfirmed deferred studies (CA4 = 2) or Deferred studies not resumed (CA5 = 2) Exclude if reported study at B6 (B6 = 1)

---

## Commenced TAFE study

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has ever commenced TAFE study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC016	Num	C16 Taken course at TAFE since left school

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC016	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Available on request.

---

## Study type

---

### Purpose

To determine the type of study the respondent has undertaken.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC017	Num	C17 Type of course
5/2002	ECA002	Num	CA2 First study or training
5/2002	EC2A002	Num	C2A2 Next study started
6/2003	FCA008	Num	CA8 Type of study or training
7/2004	GCA008	Num	CA8 Type of study or training
8/2005	HCA008	Num	CA8 Type of study or training
9/2006	ICA008	Num	CA8 Type of study or training
10/2007	JCA008	Num	CA8 Type of study or training
11/2008	KCA008	Num	CA8 Type of study or training

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC017	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Some other study or training
5/2002	ECA002	1	1 An Apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Full-time study at University or TAFE
		4	4 Part-time study at University or TAFE
5/2002	EC2A002	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Full-time study at University or TAFE
		4	4 Part-time University or TAFE study
6/2003	FCA008	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Full time study at University or TAFE
		4	4 Part time University or TAFE study
7/2004	GCA008	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Full time study at University or TAFE
		4	4 Part time University or TAFE study
8/2005	HCA008	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Full-time study
		4	4 Part-time study
9/2006	ICA008	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Full-time study
		4	4 Part-time study

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCA008	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Full-time study
		4	4 Part-time study
11/2008	KCA008	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Full-time study
		4	4 Part-time study

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA008	Study or training since last interview (CA7 = 1)
8/2005	HCA008	Study or training since last interview (CA7 = 1)
9/2006	ICA008	Study or training since last interview (CA7 = 1)
10/2007	JCA008	Study or training since last interview (CA7 = 1)
11/2008	KCA008	Study or training since last interview (CA7 = 1) or Sample item 3 = 3 and B6 = 1)

## Qualification type

### Purpose

To determine the type of qualification the respondent has undertaken.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA004	Num	CA4 Type of qualification working towards
5/2002	ECC005	Num	CC5 Qualification studying for
5/2002	EC2A004	Num	C2A4 Type of qual working towards
6/2003	FCA010	Num	CA10 Qualification type
7/2004	GCA010	Num	CA10 Qualification type
8/2005	HCA010	Num	CA10 Qualification type
9/2006	ICA010	Num	CA10 Qualification type
10/2007	JCA010	Num	CA10 Qualification type
11/2008	KCA010	Num	CA10 Qualification type

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA004	1	1 Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE/VET Certificate 5
		7	7 TAFE/VET Certificate (Don't know Level)
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 Univ Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		11	11 Bachelor Degree
		12	12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		13	13 Postgraduate Degree
		14	14 Short courses
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
5/2002	ECC005	2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE/VET Certificate (Don't know Level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 Univ Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		11	11 Bachelor Degree (include honours)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC2A004	12	12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		13	13 Postgraduate Degree
		14	14 Short courses
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
		1	1 Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE/VET Certificate (Don't know Level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 Univ Advanced Diploma/ASsoc Degree
		11	11 Bachelor Degree
6/2003	FCA010	12	12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		13	13 Postgraduate Degree
		14	14 Short courses
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
		1	1 Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE/VET Certificate (DK level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree
		11	11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)
7/2004	GCA010	12	12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert
		13	13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)
		14	14 Short course or recreational course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Do not know
		19	19 Other
		1	1 Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2005	HCA010	6	6 TAFE/VET Certificate (DK level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree
		11	11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)
		12	12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert
		13	13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)
		14	14 Short course or recreational course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Do not know
		1	1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school
		2	2 Certificate 1
		3	3 Certificate 2
		4	4 Certificate 3
		5	5 Certificate 4
	6	6 Certificate (DK level)	
	7	7 TAFE Diploma	
	8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree	
	9	9 University Diploma	
	10	10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree	
	11	11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)	
	12	12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert	
	13	13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)	
	14	14 Short course or recreational course (eg Two week computi	
	15	15 Something else	
	16	16 Single module only	
	17	17 None	
	18	18 Don't know	
9/2006	ICA010	1	1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school
		2	2 Certificate 1
		3	3 Certificate 2
		4	4 Certificate 3
		5	5 Certificate 4
		6	6 Certificate (DK level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree
		11	11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)
		12	12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert
		13	13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)
		14	14 Short course or recreational course (eg Two week computi
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCA010	1	1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school
		2	2 Certificate 1
		3	3 Certificate 2
		4	4 Certificate 3
		5	5 Certificate 4
		6	6 Certificate (DK level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree
		11	11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)
		12	12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert
		13	13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)
		14	14 Short course or recreational course (eg Two week computi
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
11/2008	KCA010	1	1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school
		2	2 Certificate 1
		3	3 Certificate 2
		4	4 Certificate 3
		5	5 Certificate 4
		6	6 Certificate (DK level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree
		11	11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)
		12	12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert
		13	13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)
		14	14 Short course or recreational course (eg Two week computi
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA010	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
8/2005	HCA010	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
9/2006	ICA010	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
10/2007	JCA010	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
11/2008	KCA010	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)

## Main area of study

### Purpose

To determine the respondent's main area of study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA009	Num	CA9 Main area of study
5/2002	EC2A009	Char	C2A9 Main area of study
6/2003	FCA015	Num	CA15 ASCED code
7/2004	GCA015	Num	CA15 ASCED code
8/2005	HCA015	Num	CA15 ASCED code
9/2006	ICA015	Num	CA15 ASCED code
10/2007	JCA015	Num	CA15 ASCED code
11/2008	KCA015	Num	CA15 ASCED code

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA009	999999	999999 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A009	999999	999999 Don't know
6/2003	FCA015	999999	999999 Don't know
7/2004	GCA015	999999	999999 Don't know
8/2005	HCA015	999999	999999 Don't know
9/2006	ICA015	999999	999999 Don't know
10/2007	JCA015	999999	999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know
11/2008	KCA015	999999	999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA015	Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15)
8/2005	HCA015	Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15)
9/2006	ICA015	Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15)
10/2007	JCA015	Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15)
11/2008	KCA015	Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13)

### Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents.

Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

---

## Institution

---

### Purpose

To determine which institution the student has attended.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1999	BD019A	Char	B10b Study - institution
3/2000	CC018	Num	C18 Name of Institute
5/2002	ECA010	Num	CA10 Institute
5/2002	ECC011	Num	CC11 Institution moved to
5/2002	EC2A010	Num	C2A10 Institute
6/2003	FCA016	Num	CA16 Institution
7/2004	GCA016	Num	CA16 Institution
8/2005	HCA016A	Num	CA16/CA16a Institution (including campus)
9/2006	ICA016A	Num	CA16/CA16a Institution (including campus)
10/2007	JCA016	Num	CA16/CA16a Institution (including campus)
11/2008	KCA016	Num	CA16/CA16a Institution (including campus)
11/2008	KCC011	Num	CC11/CC11a Institution (including campus)

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1999	BD019A	NA	
3/2000	CC018	NA	
5/2002	ECA010	NA	
5/2002	ECC011	NA	
5/2002	EC2A010	NA	
6/2003	FCA016	NA	
7/2004	GCA016	9999	9999 Don't know
8/2005	HCA016A	999999	999999 Don't know
9/2006	ICA016A	NA	
10/2007	JCA016	970000	970000 Non-classifiable
		980000	980000 Refused
		999999	999999 Don't know
11/2008	KCA016	970000	970000 Non-classifiable
		980000	980000 Refused
		999999	999999 Don't know
11/2008	KCC011	970000	970000 Non-classifiable
		980000	980000 Refused
		999999	999999 Don't know

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA016	Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15)
8/2005	HCA016A	Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	ICA016A	Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15)
10/2007	JCA016	Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15)
11/2008	KCA016	Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13)
11/2008	KCC011	Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1)

### Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on institution code frames used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

---

## Full-time or part-time study

---

**Purpose**

To determine whether the respondent studied full-time or part-time

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1999	BD019C	Num	B12 Study - Full-time or Part time

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1999	BD019C	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		8	8 Double response

**Base population**

Available on request

---

## Month started study

---

### Purpose

To determine in which month the respondent started their post-school study

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1999	BD019B1	Num	B11 Start study: Month
5/2002	ECA003A	Num	CA3 Month started
5/2002	EC2A003A	Num	C2A3 Month started
6/2003	FCA009A	Num	CA9 Month began study
7/2004	GCA009A	Num	CA9 Month began study
8/2005	HCA009A	Num	CA9 Month began study
9/2006	ICA009A	Num	CA9 Month began study
10/2007	JCA009A	Num	CA9 Month began study
11/2008	KCA009M	Num	CA9 Month began study

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1999	BD019B1	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
5/2002	ECA003A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
5/2002	EC2A003A	88	88 Don't know
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2003	FCA009A	7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
7/2004	GCA009A	13	13 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
8/2005	HCA009A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
9/2006	ICA009A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCA009A	4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
11/2008	KCA009M	10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA009A	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
8/2005	HCA009A	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
9/2006	ICA009A	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
10/2007	JCA009A	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
11/2008	KCA009M	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)

---

## Year started study

---

### Purpose

To determine in which year the respondent started their post-school study

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1999	BD019B2	Num	B11 Start study: Year
5/2002	ECA003B	Num	CA3 Year started
5/2002	EC2A003B	Num	C2A3 Year started
6/2003	FCA009B	Num	CA9 Year began study
7/2004	GCA009B	Num	CA9 Year began study
8/2005	HCA009B	Num	CA9 Year began study
9/2006	ICA009B	Num	CA9 Year began study
10/2007	JCA009B	Num	CA9 Year began study
11/2008	KCA009Y	Num	CA9 Year began study

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1999	BD019B2	98	98 1998
		99	99 1999
5/2002	ECA003B	8888	8888 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A003B	8888	8888 Don't know
6/2003	FCA009B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
7/2004	GCA009B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
8/2005	HCA009B	88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
9/2006	ICA009B	88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
10/2007	JCA009B	6	6 2006
		88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KCA009Y	88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		88	88 Year unknown

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA009B	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
8/2005	HCA009B	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
9/2006	ICA009B	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
10/2007	JCA009B	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)
11/2008	KCA009Y	Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4)

---

## First preference: Current study

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent's current study is their first choice of study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA011	Num	CA11 1st preference

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA011	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Available on request

---

## First preference: Institution

---

### Purpose

To determine the respondent's first choice of institution.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA014	Num	CA14 Name of institute - first choice

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA014	9999	9999 Don't know

### Base population

Available on request

---

## First preference: Offered place

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent was offered their first preference course and institution.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA015	Num	CA15 Offered a place at 1st choice

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA015	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Available on request

---

## First preference: Reason did not take up place

---

### Purpose

To determine why the respondent did not take up their first preference offer.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA016	Num	CA16 Reason did not take up place

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA016	1	1 Took place but deferred study
		2	2 Would have required leaving home
		3	3 Few jobs for graduates of this course
		4	4 Salary for graduates of this course is too low
		5	5 The course would have been too difficult
		6	6 No financial support to do course
		7	7 Advised not to accept the offer
		8	8 Friends were not doing the course
		9	9 Other

### Base population

Available on request

---

## University: Ever applied

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever applied for a University place.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA012	Num	CA12 Ever applied for place at University

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA012	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Available on request



---

## University: Offered place

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever been offered a University place.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA017	Num	CA17 Offered place in any Uni course

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA017	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Available on request

---

## Offered place: Institution

---

### Purpose

To determine the institution where the respondent was offered a place.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA019	Num	CA19 Institution that offered place

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA019	9999	9999 Don't know

### Base population

Available on request

---

## Offered place: Reason did not take up place

---

### Purpose

To determine why the respondent did not take up their University offer.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA020	Num	CA20 Reason did not take up place

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA020	1	1 Took place but deferred study
		2	2 Would have required leaving home
		3	3 Few jobs for graduates of this course
		4	4 Salary for graduates of this course is too low
		5	5 The course would have been too difficult
		6	6 No financial support to do course
		7	7 Advised not to accept the offer
		8	8 Friends were not doing the course
		9	9 Other

### Base population

Available on request

## Post-school: Current study

### Study type

#### Purpose

To determine the type of study the respondent is currently undertaking.

#### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC001	Num	C1 Current status
4/2001	DC015	Num	C15 Current study or training
5/2002	EC082	Num	C82 Currently studying or training
6/2003	FC082	Num	C82 Current study or training (not elsewhere reported)
7/2004	GC082	Num	C82 Current study or training (not elsewhere reported)
8/2005	HC082	Num	C82 Current study or training (not elsewhere reported)
9/2006	IC082	Num	C82 Current study or training (not elsewhere reported)
10/2007	JC082	Num	C82 Current study or training (not elsewhere reported)
11/2008	KC082	Num	C82 Current study or training (not elsewhere reported)

#### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC001	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Some other study or training
		4	4 None of these
4/2001	DC015	1	1 Apprenticeship
		2	2 Traineeship
		3	3 Other study or training
		4	4 None of these
5/2002	EC082	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Some other study or training
		4	4 None of these
6/2003	FC082	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Some other study or training
		4	4 None of these
7/2004	GC082	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Other study or training at university/TAFE/other education
		4	4 None of these
8/2005	HC082	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Other study or training at university/TAFE/other education
		4	4 None of these

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC082	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Other study or training at university/TAFE/other education
		4	4 None of these
10/2007	JC082	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Other study or training at university/TAFE/other education
		4	4 None of these
11/2008	KC082	1	1 An apprenticeship
		2	2 A traineeship
		3	3 Other study or training at university/TAFE/other education
		4	4 None of these

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC082	No current study or training (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA11 = 0 or CA17 = 0 or CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
8/2005	HC082	No current study or training (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA11 = 0 or CA17 = 0 or CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
9/2006	IC082	No current study or training (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA11 = 0 or CA17 = 0 or CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
10/2007	JC082	No current study or training (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA11 = 0 or CA17 = 0 or CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
11/2008	KC082	No current study or training (CA11 = 2 or CA20 = 1-3 or CC14 = 2 or CD7 = 2 or CD7A = 2)

## Qualification type

### Purpose

To determine the type of qualification the respondent is currently undertaking.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC003	Num	C3 Type of qualification
4/2001	DC017	Num	C17 Type of qualification
5/2002	EC084	Num	C84 Type of qual working towards
6/2003	FC084	Num	C84 Type of qualification
7/2004	GC084	Num	C84 Type of qualification
8/2005	HC084	Num	C84 Type of qualification
9/2006	IC084	Num	C84 Type of qualification
10/2007	JC084	Num	C84 Type of qualification
11/2008	KCC005	Num	CC5 Qualification type (Qual2)
11/2008	KC084	Num	C84 Type of qualification

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC003	3	3 Year 12 at TAFE
		4	4 TAFE Certificate 1
		5	5 TAFE Certificate 2
		6	6 TAFE Certificate 3
		7	7 TAFE Certificate 4
		8	8 TAFE Certificate (Don't know Level)
		9	9 TAFE Diploma
		10	10 TAFE Advanced Diploma
		13	13 Short courses
		14	14 Something else
		15	15 None / Module study only
		16	16 Don't know
4/2001	DC017	1	1 Traineeship
		2	2 Trade/Apprenticeship
		3	3 Year 12 at TAFE
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		6	6 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		7	7 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		8	8 TAFE/VET Certificate (Don't know Level)
		9	9 TAFE Diploma
		10	10 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		11	11 University diploma
		12	12 University degree
		14	14 Short courses
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 None /Module study only

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC084	17	17 Don't know
		1	1 Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE/VET Certificate (Don't know Level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 Univ Advanced Diploma/ASsoc Degree
		11	11 Bachelor Degree
		12	12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate
		13	13 Postgraduate Degree
		14	14 Short courses
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
6/2003	FC084	17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
		1	1 Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE/VET Certificate (DK level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree
		11	11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)
		12	12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert
		13	13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)
		14	14 Short course or recreational course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Do not know
		19	19 Other
7/2004	GC084	1	1 Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere
		2	2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		3	3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		6	6 TAFE/VET Certificate (DK level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2005	HC084	11	11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)
		12	12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert
		13	13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)
		14	14 Short course or recreational course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Do not know
		1	1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school
		2	2 Certificate 1
		3	3 Certificate 2
		4	4 Certificate 3
		5	5 Certificate 4
		6	6 Certificate (DK level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree
9/2006	IC084	11	11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)
		12	12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert
		13	13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)
		14	14 Short course or recreational course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
		1	1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school
		2	2 Certificate 1
		3	3 Certificate 2
		4	4 Certificate 3
		5	5 Certificate 4
		6	6 Certificate (DK level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree
10/2007	JC084	11	11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)
		12	12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert
		13	13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)
		14	14 Short course or recreational course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
		1	1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school
		2	2 Certificate 1
		3	3 Certificate 2
		4	4 Certificate 3



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KCC005	5	5 Certificate 4
		6	6 Certificate (DK level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree
		11	11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)
		12	12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert
		13	13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)
		14	14 Short course or recreational course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know
		1	1 Certificate 1
		2	2 Certificate 2
		3	3 Certificate 3
		4	4 Certificate 4
11/2008	KC084	5	5 Certificate (DK level)
		6	6 TAFE Diploma
		7	7 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		8	8 University Diploma
		9	9 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree
		10	10 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)
		11	11 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert
		12	12 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)
		13	13 Something else
		1	1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school
		2	2 Certificate 1
		3	3 Certificate 2
		4	4 Certificate 3
		5	5 Certificate 4
		6	6 Certificate (DK level)
		7	7 TAFE Diploma
		8	8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		9	9 University Diploma
		10	10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree
		11	11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours)
		12	12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert
		13	13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters)
		14	14 Short course or recreational course
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 Single module only
		17	17 None
		18	18 Don't know

## Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC084	Study or training (C82 = 1-3) Exclude if Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (C84 = 1)
8/2005	HC084	Study or training (C82 = 1-3)
9/2006	IC084	Study or training (C82 = 1-3)
10/2007	JC084	Study or training (C82 = 1-3)
11/2008	KCC005	Changed courses (CA20 = 4)
11/2008	KC084	Study or training (C82 = 1-3)

## Main area of study

### Purpose

To determine the respondent's main area of study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC004	Num	C4 Main area of study (6 digits)
3/2000	CC004R	Char	C4 Main area of study (6 digits)
4/2001	DC019	Num	C19 Area of study or training
5/2002	ECC007	Num	CC7 Main area of study
5/2002	EC087	Num	C87 Main area of study
6/2003	FCA031	Num	CA31 ASCED code
6/2003	FC087	Num	C87 Area of study or training (ASCED code)
7/2004	GCA031	Num	CA31 ASCED code
7/2004	GC087	Num	C87 ASCED code
8/2005	HCA031	Num	CA31 ASCED code
8/2005	HC087	Num	C87 ASCED code
9/2006	ICA031	Num	CA31 ASCED code
9/2006	IC087	Num	C87 ASCED code
10/2007	JCA031	Num	CA31 ASCED code
10/2007	JC087	Num	C87 ASCED code
11/2008	KCA031	Num	CA31 ASCED code
11/2008	KCC007	Num	CC7 ASCED code (Qual2)
11/2008	KC087	Num	C87 ASCED code

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC004	999999	999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know
3/2000	CC004R	999999	999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know
4/2001	DC019	999999	999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know
5/2002	ECC007	999999	999999 Don't know
5/2002	EC087	999999	999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know
6/2003	FCA031	999999	999999 Don't know
6/2003	FC087	999999	999999 Don't know
7/2004	GCA031	999999	999999 Don't know
7/2004	GC087	999999	999999 Don't know
8/2005	HCA031	999999	999999 Don't know
8/2005	HC087	999999	999999 Don't know
9/2006	ICA031	999999	999999 Don't know
9/2006	IC087	999999	999999 Don't know
10/2007	JCA031	999999	999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know
10/2007	JC087	999999	999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know
11/2008	KCA031	999999	999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know
11/2008	KCC007	999999	999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know
11/2008	KC087	999999	999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know

## Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA031	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
7/2004	GC087	Study or training (C82 = 1-3) Exclude if Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (C84 = 1)
8/2005	HCA031	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
8/2005	HC087	Study or training (C82 = 1-3) Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1)
9/2006	ICA031	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
9/2006	IC087	Study or training (C82 = 1-3) Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1)
10/2007	JCA031	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2007	JC087	Study or training (C82 = 1-3) Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1)
11/2008	KCA031	Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0)
11/2008	KCC007	Changed courses (CA20 = 4)
11/2008	KC087	Study or training (C82 = 1-3) Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1)

## Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents.

Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

---

## Institution

---

### Purpose

To determine the name of the institution where the respondent is studying.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC002	Num	C2 TAFE College/Institution
4/2001	DC020	Num	C20 Institution code
5/2002	ECB003	Num	CB3 Where studying now
5/2002	ECC017	Num	CC17 Where studying now
5/2002	EC2B003	Num	C2B3 Where studying now
5/2002	EC085	Num	C85 Institute
6/2003	FCA040	Num	CA40 Institution
6/2003	FCB003	Num	CB3 Institution
6/2003	FC085	Num	C85 Institution
7/2004	GCA035	Num	CA35 Institution
7/2004	GCA040	Num	CA40 Institution
7/2004	GCB003	Num	CB3 Institution
7/2004	GC085	Num	C85 Institution studying at
8/2005	HCA035A	Num	CA35/CA35a Institution (including campus)
8/2005	HCA040A	Num	CA40/CA40a Institution (including campus)
8/2005	HCB003A	Num	CB3/CB3a Institution (including campus)
8/2005	HC085A	Num	C85/C85a Institution (including campus)
9/2006	ICA035A	Num	CA35/CA35a Institution (including campus)
9/2006	ICA040A	Num	CA40/CA40a Institution (including campus)
9/2006	ICB003A	Num	CB3/CB3a Institution (including campus)
9/2006	IC085A	Num	C85/C85a Institution (including campus)
10/2007	JCA035	Num	CA35/CA35a Institution (including campus)
10/2007	JCA040	Num	CA40/CA40a Institution (including campus)
10/2007	JCB003	Num	CB3/CB3a Institution (including campus)
10/2007	JC085	Num	C85/C85a Institution (including campus)
11/2008	KCA035	Num	CA35/CA35a Institution (including campus)
11/2008	KCA040	Num	CA40/CA40a Institution (including campus)
11/2008	KCB003	Num	CB3/CB3a Institution (including campus)
11/2008	KCC017	Num	CC17/CC17a Institution (including campus)
11/2008	KC085	Num	C85/C85a Institution (including campus)

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC002	NA	
4/2001	DC020	9999	9999 Don't know
5/2002	ECB003	NA	
5/2002	ECC017	NA	
5/2002	EC2B003	NA	
5/2002	EC085	NA	
6/2003	FCA040	NA	
6/2003	FCB003	NA	
6/2003	FC085	NA	

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2004	GCA035	NA	
7/2004	GCA040	NA	
7/2004	GCB003	NA	
7/2004	GC085	NA	
8/2005	HCA035A	9997	9997 Unclassifiable
		9999	9999 Don't know
8/2005	HCA040A	9997	9997 Unclassifiable
		9999	9999 Don't know
8/2005	HCB003A	9997	9997 Unclassifiable
		9999	9999 Don't know
8/2005	HC085A	999999	999999 Don't know
9/2006	ICA035A	NA	
9/2006	ICA040A	NA	
9/2006	ICB003A	NA	
9/2006	IC085A	NA	
10/2007	JCA035	970000	970000 Non-classifiable
		980000	980000 Refused
		999999	999999 Don't know
10/2007	JCA040	970000	970000 Non-classifiable
		980000	980000 Refused
		999999	999999 Don't know
10/2007	JCB003	970000	970000 Non-classifiable
		980000	980000 Refused
		999999	999999 Don't know
10/2007	JC085	970000	970000 Non-classifiable
		980000	980000 Refused
		999999	999999 Don't know
11/2008	KCA035	970000	970000 Non-classifiable
		980000	980000 Refused
		999999	999999 Don't know
11/2008	KCA040	970000	970000 Non-classifiable
		980000	980000 Refused
		999999	999999 Don't know
11/2008	KCB003	970000	970000 Non-classifiable
		980000	980000 Refused
		999999	999999 Don't know
11/2008	KCC017	970000	970000 Non-classifiable
		980000	980000 Refused
		999999	999999 Don't know
11/2008	KC085	970000	970000 Non-classifiable
		980000	980000 Refused
		999999	999999 Don't know

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA035	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
7/2004	GCA040	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
7/2004	GCB003	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC085	University/ TAFE/ other study (C82 = 3) Exclude if Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (C84 = 1)
8/2005	HCA035A	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
8/2005	HCA040A	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
8/2005	HCB003A	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
8/2005	HC085A	University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3) Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1)
9/2006	ICA035A	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
9/2006	ICA040A	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
9/2006	ICB003A	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
9/2006	IC085A	University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3) Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1)
10/2007	JCA035	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2007	JCA040	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2007	JCB003	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2007	JC085	University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3) Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1)
11/2008	KCA035	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2008	KCA040	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2008	KCB003	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2008	KCC017	Change of institution (CC16 = 0)
11/2008	KC085	University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3) Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1)

### Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on institution code frames used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

## Full-time or part-time study

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent studies full-time or part-time.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC005	Num	C5 Study full-time/part-time
4/2001	DC016	Num	C16 Studying Full-time or part-time
5/2002	ECB001	Num	CB1 Currently studying Full-Time or Part-Time
5/2002	ECC015	Num	CC15 Studying FT or PT
5/2002	EC2B001	Num	C2B1 Currently studying FT or PT
5/2002	EC083	Num	C83 Currently studying FT or PT
6/2003	FCB001	Num	CB1 Current study is full-time or part-time
6/2003	FC083	Num	C83 Full-time or part-time study
6/2003	FC092	Num	C92 Currently studying full time or part time
7/2004	GCB001	Num	CB1 Current study is full-time or part-time
7/2004	GC083	Num	C83 Full-time or part-time study
7/2004	GC092	Num	C92 Currently studying full-time or part-time
8/2005	HCB001	Num	CB1 Current study is full-time or part-time
8/2005	HC083	Num	C83 Currently studying Full-time or Part-time study
8/2005	HC092	Num	C92 Currently studying full-time or part-time
9/2006	ICB001	Num	CB1 Current study is full-time or part-time
9/2006	IC083	Num	C83 Full-time or part-time study
9/2006	IC092A	Num	C92A Currently studying full-time or part-time
10/2007	JCB001	Num	CB1 Current study is full-time or part-time
10/2007	JC083	Num	C83 Full-time or part-time study
10/2007	JC092A	Num	C92A Currently studying full-time or part-time
11/2008	KCA029	Num	CA29 Current full-time or part-time study
11/2008	KCB001	Num	CB1 Current study is full-time or part-time
11/2008	KCC015	Num	CC15 Qual2 is full-time or part-time
11/2008	KC083B	Num	C83B Full-time or part-time study

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC005	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
4/2001	DC016	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
5/2002	ECB001	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
5/2002	ECC015	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
5/2002	EC2B001	1	1 Full-time



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC083	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
6/2003	FCB001	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full time
6/2003	FC083	2	2 Part time
		3	3 Equally full time and part time
		1	1 Full time
6/2003	FC092	2	2 Part time
		3	3 Equally full time and part time
		1	1 Full time
7/2004	GCB001	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
7/2004	GC083	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
7/2004	GC092	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
8/2005	HCB001	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
8/2005	HC083	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
8/2005	HC092	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
9/2006	ICB001	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
9/2006	IC083	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
9/2006	IC092A	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
10/2007	JCB001	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
10/2007	JC083	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
10/2007	JC092A	3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KCA029	2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
		1	1 Full-time
11/2008	KCB001	2	2 Part-time
		1	1 Full-time
11/2008	KCC015	2	2 Part-time
		1	1 Full-time
11/2008	KC083B	2	2 Part-time
		1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCB001	Current qualification study (CA17 = 1)
7/2004	GC083	University/ TAFE/ other study (C82 = 3)
7/2004	GC092	Continuing 2003 Uni/TAFE study/deferred studies (CA2 = 1 or CA6 = 1) or current Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HCB001	Current qualification study (CA17 = 1)
8/2005	HC083	University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3)
8/2005	HC092	Continuing 2004 Uni/TAFE study/deferred studies (CA2 = 1 or CA6 = 1) or current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	ICB001	Current qualification study (CA17 = 1)
9/2006	IC083	University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3)
9/2006	IC092A	Continuing 2005 Uni/TAFE study/deferred studies (CA2 = 1 or CA6 = 1) or current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
10/2007	JCB001	Current qualification study (CA17 = 1)
10/2007	JC083	University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3)
10/2007	JC092A	Continuing 2006 Uni/TAFE study/deferred studies (CA2 = 1 or CA6 = 1) or current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KCA029	Change of course (CA28A = 2 or CA28B = 2)
11/2008	KCB001	Current qualification study (CA17 = 1)
11/2008	KCC015	Currently doing Qual2 (CC14 = 1)
11/2008	KC083B	Current University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3)

---

## Month started study

---

### Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent started their current course of study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC006	Num	C6 Month started study
4/2001	DC021A	Num	C21 Month began study
5/2002	EC091A	Num	C91 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship
6/2003	FCA038A	Num	CA38 Month changed institution
6/2003	FC091A	Num	C91 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship
7/2004	GCA038A	Num	CA38 Month began current study
7/2004	GC091A	Num	C91 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship
8/2005	HCA038A	Num	CA38 Month began current study
8/2005	HC091A	Num	C91 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship/study
9/2006	ICA038A	Num	CA38 Month began current study
9/2006	IC091A	Num	C91 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship/study
10/2007	JCA038A	Num	CA38 Month began current study
10/2007	JC091A	Num	C91 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship/study
11/2008	KCA038M	Num	CA38 Month began current study
11/2008	KC091M	Num	C91 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship/study

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC006	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
4/2001	DC021A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC091A	11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month not known
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
6/2003	FCA038A	12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
6/2003	FC091A	13	13 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Month unknown
7/2004	GCA038A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2004	GC091A	7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
8/2005	HCA038A	10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
8/2005	HC091A	88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
9/2006	ICA038A	3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC091A	3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
10/2007	JCA038A	10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
10/2007	JC091A	2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KCA038M	12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
11/2008	KC091M	11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA038A	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
7/2004	GC091A	Apprenticeship/Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)
8/2005	HCA038A	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
8/2005	HC091A	Apprenticeship/Traineeship (C82 = 1-3)
9/2006	ICA038A	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
9/2006	IC091A	Apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3)
10/2007	JCA038A	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2007	JC091A	Apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3)
11/2008	KCA038M	Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0)
11/2008	KC091M	Apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3)

---

## Year started study

---

### Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent started their current course of study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC006B	Num	C6 Year started study
4/2001	DC021B	Num	C21 Year began study
5/2002	EC091B	Num	C91 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship
6/2003	FCA038B	Num	CA38 Year changed institution
6/2003	FC091B	Num	C91 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship
7/2004	GCA038B	Num	CA38 Year began current study
7/2004	GC091B	Num	C91 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship
8/2005	HCA038B	Num	CA38 Year began current study
8/2005	HC091B	Num	C91 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3)
9/2006	ICA038B	Num	CA38 Year began current study
9/2006	IC091B	Num	C91 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3)
10/2007	JCA038B	Num	CA38 Year began current study
10/2007	JC091B	Num	C91 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3)
11/2008	KCA038Y	Num	CA38 Year began current study
11/2008	KC091Y	Num	C91 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship/study

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC006B	NA	
4/2001	DC021B	8888	8888 Year not known
5/2002	EC091B	8888	8888 Don't know
6/2003	FCA038B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
6/2003	FC091B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
7/2004	GCA038B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
7/2004	GC091B	88	88 Year unknown
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
8/2005	HCA038B	5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		3	3 2003



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2005	HC091B	4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
9/2006	ICA038B	5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
9/2006	IC091B	6	6 2006
		88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
10/2007	JCA038B	6	6 2006
		88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
10/2007	JC091B	6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
11/2008	KCA038Y	4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
11/2008	KC091Y	88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		88	88 Year unknown

## Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA038B	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
7/2004	GC091B	Apprenticeship/ Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)
8/2005	HCA038B	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
8/2005	HC091B	Apprenticeship/Traineeship (C82 = 1-3)
9/2006	ICA038B	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
9/2006	IC091B	Apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3)
10/2007	JCA038B	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2007	JC091B	Apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3)
11/2008	KCA038Y	Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0)
11/2008	KC091Y	Apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3)

---

## Month expect to complete study

---

### Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent expects to complete their study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC092A	Num	C92 Month expect to finish
6/2003	FC093A	Num	C93 Month expect to finish study/training
7/2004	GC093A	Num	C93 Month expect to finish study/training
8/2005	HC093A	Num	C93 Month expect to finish study/training
9/2006	IC093A	Num	C93 Month expect to finish study/training
10/2007	JC093A	Num	C93 Month expect to finish study/training
11/2008	KC092M	Num	C92 Month expect to finish study/training

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC092A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
6/2003	FC093A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Month unknown
7/2004	GC093A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2005	HC093A	5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
9/2006	IC093A	11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
10/2007	JC093A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC092M	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC093A	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CA2 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC093A	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CA2 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC093A	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / C82 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
10/2007	JC093A	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / C82 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KC092M	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / C82 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

---

## Year expect to complete study

---

### Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent expects to complete their study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC092B	Num	C92 Year expect to finish
6/2003	FC093B	Num	C93 Year expect to finish study/training
7/2004	GC093B	Num	C93 Year expect to finish study/training
8/2005	HC093B	Num	C93 Year expect to finish study/training
9/2006	IC093B	Num	C93 Year expect to finish study/training
10/2007	JC093B	Num	C93 Year expect to finish study/training
11/2008	KC092Y	Num	C92 Year expect to finish study/training

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC092B	8888	8888 Don't know
6/2003	FC093B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 Year unknown
7/2004	GC093B	4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 2011
		12	12 2012
		88	88 Year unknown
8/2005	HC093B	5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 2011
		12	12 2012
		88	88 Year unknown

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC093B	6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 2011
		12	12 2012
		13	13 2013
10/2007	JC093B	88	88 Year unknown
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 2011
		12	12 2012
		13	13 2013
11/2008	KC092Y	14	14 2014
		88	88 Year unknown
		8	8 2008
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 2011
		12	12 2012
		13	13 2013
		14	14 2014
		15	15 2015
		88	88 Year unknown

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC093B	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CA2 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC093B	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CA2 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC093B	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / C82 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
10/2007	JC093B	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / C82 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KC092Y	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / C82 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

## Post-school: Past study

### Qualification type

#### Purpose

To determine the type of qualification the respondent is working towards.

#### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CB010	Num	B10 Type of qualification
3/2000	CC021	Num	C21 Level of course
4/2001	DB010	Num	B10 Type of qualification
4/2001	DC005	Num	C5 Type of qualification

#### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CB010	3	3 Year 12 at TAFE
		4	4 TAFE Certificate 1
		5	5 TAFE Certificate 2
		6	6 TAFE Certificate 3
		7	7 TAFE Certificate 4
		8	8 TAFE Certificate (Don't know Level)
		9	9 TAFE Diploma
		10	10 TAFE Advanced Diploma
		13	13 Short courses
		14	14 Something else
		15	15 None / Module study only
		16	16 Don't know
3/2000	CC021	3	3 Year 12 at TAFE
		4	4 TAFE Certificate 1
		5	5 TAFE Certificate 2
		6	6 TAFE Certificate 3
		7	7 TAFE Certificate 4
		8	8 TAFE Certificate (Don't know Level)
		9	9 TAFE Diploma
		10	10 TAFE Advanced Diploma
		13	13 Short courses
		14	14 Something else
		15	15 None / Module study only
		16	16 Don't know
4/2001	DB010	3	3 Year 12 at TAFE
		4	4 TAFE Certificate 1
		5	5 TAFE Certificate 2
		6	6 TAFE Certificate 3
		7	7 TAFE Certificate 4
		8	8 TAFE Certificate (Don't know Level)



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DC005	9	9 TAFE Diploma
		10	10 TAFE Advanced Diploma
		13	13 Short courses
		14	14 Something else
		15	15 None / Module study only
		16	16 Don't know
		1	1 Traineeship
		2	2 Trade/Apprenticeship
		3	3 Year 12 at TAFE
		4	4 TAFE/VET Certificate 1
		5	5 TAFE/VET Certificate 2
		6	6 TAFE/VET Certificate 3
		7	7 TAFE/VET Certificate 4
		8	8 TAFE/VET Certificate (Don't know Level)
		9	9 TAFE Diploma
		10	10 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree
		11	11 University diploma
		12	12 University degree
		14	14 Short courses
		15	15 Something else
		16	16 None /Module study only
		17	17 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

---

## Studying for this qualification at last interview

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent was studying for this qualification at last interview.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DC009	Num	C9 Doing this study at last interview

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DC009	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Available on request

## Study completed/withdrawn/deferred/changed

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has completed study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CB008	Num	B8 Completed course of study
3/2000	CC019	Num	C19 Completed the course
4/2001	DB008	Num	B8 Completed transition Full-time study
4/2001	DC001	Num	C1 Qualification since leaving school
4/2001	DC002	Num	C2 Qualification since last interview
4/2001	DC012	Num	C12 Completed study/training from last interview
5/2002	ECA024	Num	CA24 Completed withdrew or deferred
5/2002	ECC021	Num	CC21 Completed withdrew or deferred
5/2002	EC2A014	Num	C2A14 Completed withdrew or deferred
6/2003	FCA020	Num	CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred or changed
7/2004	GCA020	Num	CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred or changed
8/2005	HCA020	Num	CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred, or changed
9/2006	ICA020	Num	CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred, or changed
10/2007	JCA020	Num	CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred, or changed
11/2008	KCA020	Num	CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred, or changed
11/2008	KCC021	Num	CC21 Outcome of Qual2

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CB008	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Stopped before finished
3/2000	CC019	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Stopped before finished
4/2001	DB008	1	1 Completed
		2	2 No/ stopped before finished
4/2001	DC001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
4/2001	DC002	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
4/2001	DC012	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Stopped before finished
		3	3 changed to part-time in same course
5/2002	ECA024	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to another course
5/2002	ECC021	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to another course

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC2A014	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to another course
6/2003	FCA020	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew (INCL. DROPPED OUT, FAILED)
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to another course
7/2004	GCA020	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew (INCL. DROPPED OUT, FAILED)
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to another course
8/2005	HCA020	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew (INCL DROPPED OUT, FAILED)
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to another course
9/2006	ICA020	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew (INCL DROPPED OUT, FAILED)
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to another course
10/2007	JCA020	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew (INCL DROPPED OUT, FAILED)
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to another course
11/2008	KCA020	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew (INCL DROPPED OUT, FAILED)
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to another course
11/2008	KCC021	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Withdrew (INCL. DROPPED OUT, FAILED)
		3	3 Deferred
		4	4 Changed to another course

### Base population

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA020	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
8/2005	HCA020	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
9/2006	ICA020	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
10/2007	JCA020	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
11/2008	KCA020	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
11/2008	KCC021	No longer doing Qual2 (CC14 = 0)

---

## Main area of study

---

### Purpose

To determine the respondent's main area of study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC023	Num	C23 Main area of study (6 digits)
3/2000	CC023R	Char	C23 Main area of study (6 digits)
4/2001	DC007	Num	C7 Area of study or training

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC023	999999	999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know
3/2000	CC023R	999999	999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know
4/2001	DC007	999999	999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know

### Base population

Available on request

### Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents.

Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

---

## Institution

---

### Purpose

To determine the respondent's study institution.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DC008	Num	C8 Institution code
5/2002	ECA029	Num	CA29 Institution at when stopped
5/2002	ECC002	Num	CC2 Institution moved to
5/2002	EC2A019	Num	C2A19 Institution at when stopped
5/2002	EC2C002	Num	C2C2 Institution moved to
6/2003	FCA025	Num	CA25 Institution code
6/2003	FCA035	Num	CA35 Institution
6/2003	FCC002	Num	CC2 Institution
7/2004	GCA025	Num	CA25 Institution code
7/2004	GCC002	Num	CC2 Institution
8/2005	HCA025A	Num	CA25/CA25a Institution code (including campus)
8/2005	HCC002A	Num	CC2/CC2a Institution (including campus)
9/2006	ICA025A	Num	CA25/CA25a Institution code (including campus)
9/2006	ICC002A	Num	CC2/CC2a Institution (including campus)
10/2007	JCA025	Num	CA25/CA25a Institution code (including campus)
10/2007	JCC002	Num	CC2/CC2a Institution (including campus)
11/2008	KCA025	Num	CA25/CA25a Institution code (including campus)
11/2008	KCC002	Num	CC2/CC2a Institution (including campus)

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DC008	9999	9999 Don't know
5/2002	ECA029	NA	
5/2002	ECC002	NA	
5/2002	EC2A019	NA	
5/2002	EC2C002	NA	
6/2003	FCA025	NA	
6/2003	FCA035	NA	
6/2003	FCC002	NA	
7/2004	GCA025	9999	9999 Don't know
7/2004	GCC002	NA	
8/2005	HCA025A	999999	999999 Don't know
8/2005	HCC002A	9997	9997 Unclassifiable
		9999	9999 Don't know
9/2006	ICA025A	NA	
9/2006	ICC002A	NA	
10/2007	JCA025	970000	970000 Non-classifiable
		980000	980000 Refused
		999999	999999 Don't know

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCC002	970000	970000 Non-classifiable
		980000	980000 Refused
		999999	999999 Don't know
11/2008	KCA025	970000	970000 Non-classifiable
		980000	980000 Refused
		999999	999999 Don't know
11/2008	KCC002	970000	970000 Non-classifiable
		980000	980000 Refused
		999999	999999 Don't know

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA025	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
7/2004	GCC002	Change of institution (CC1 = 1)
8/2005	HCA025A	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
8/2005	HCC002A	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
9/2006	ICA025A	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
9/2006	ICC002A	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
10/2007	JCA025	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2007	JCC002	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
11/2008	KCA025	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
11/2008	KCC002	Change of course (CC1 = 0)

### Notes

This variable has been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on institution code frames used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

## Full-time or part-time study

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent studies full-time or part-time.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC024	Num	C24 Study full-time/part-time
4/2001	DC010	Num	C10 Was study Full-time or part-time
5/2002	ECA007	Num	CA7 Study full-time or part-time
5/2002	ECA023	Num	CA23 Studied full-time or part-time
5/2002	ECC020A	Num	CC20a Did you mainly study Full-Time or Part-Time
5/2002	EC2A008	Num	C2A8 Study full-time or part-time
5/2002	EC2A013	Num	C2A13 Studied full-time or part-time
6/2003	FCA013	Num	CA13 Full-time or part-time study
6/2003	FCA019	Num	CA19 Full-time or part-time study
7/2004	GCA013	Num	CA13 Full-time or Part-time study
7/2004	GCA019	Num	CA19 Full-time or part-time study
8/2005	HCA013	Num	CA13 Did you mainly study for this qualification FT or PT
8/2005	HCA019	Num	CA19 Full-time or Part-time study
9/2006	ICA013	Num	CA13 Did you mainly study for this qualification full-time o
9/2006	ICA019	Num	CA19 Full-time or part-time study
10/2007	JCA013	Num	CA13 Did you mainly study for this qualification full-time o
10/2007	JCA019	Num	CA19 Full-time or part-time study
11/2008	KCA013	Num	CA13 Did you mainly study for this qualification full-time o
11/2008	KCA019	Num	CA19 Full-time or part-time study
11/2008	KCC020A	Num	CC20A Qual2 was full-time or part-time

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC024	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
4/2001	DC010	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
5/2002	ECA007	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
5/2002	ECA023	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
5/2002	ECC020A	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
5/2002	EC2A008	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC2A013	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
6/2003	FCA013	1	1 Full time
		2	2 Part time
		3	3 Equally full time and part time
6/2003	FCA019	1	1 Full time
		2	2 Part time
		3	3 Equally full time and part time
7/2004	GCA013	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
7/2004	GCA019	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
8/2005	HCA013	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
8/2005	HCA019	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
9/2006	ICA013	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
9/2006	ICA019	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
10/2007	JCA013	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
10/2007	JCA019	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
11/2008	KCA013	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
11/2008	KCA019	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		3	3 Equally full-time and part-time
11/2008	KCC020A	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA013	No longer doing Yr 12 at TAFE/ short course/ module/ undefined study (CA11 = 0)
7/2004	GCA019	No longer doing qualification study (CA17 = 0)
8/2005	HCA013	No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
8/2005	HCA019	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
9/2006	ICA013	No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0)
9/2006	ICA019	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
10/2007	JCA013	No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0)
10/2007	JCA019	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
11/2008	KCA013	No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/other/module/undefined study (CA11 = 2)
11/2008	KCA019	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
11/2008	KCC020A	No longer doing Yr 12 at TAFE/ short course/ module/ undefined study (CA11 = 0)

---

## Month started study

---

### Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent started study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC025	Num	C25 Month started study
4/2001	DB010A1	Num	B10A1 Month began study
4/2001	DC003	Num	C3 Month began study

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC025	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
4/2001	DB010A1	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month not known
4/2001	DC003	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month not known

**Base population**

Available on request

---

## Year started study

---

### Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent started study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC025B	Num	C25 Year started study
4/2001	DB010A2	Num	B10A2 Year began study
4/2001	DC003B	Num	C3 Year began study

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC025B	1988	1988 Don't know
4/2001	DB010A2	8888	8888 Year not known
4/2001	DC003B	8888	8888 Year not known

### Base population

Available on request

## Month stopped study

### Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent stopped study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DB010B1	Num	B10B1 Month ended study
4/2001	DC004	Num	C4 Month completed study
5/2002	ECA006A	Num	CA6 Month stopped
5/2002	ECA022A	Num	CA22 Month stopped
5/2002	ECC020A1	Num	CC20 Month stopped
5/2002	EC2A006	Num	C2A6 Month stopped
5/2002	EC2A012A	Num	C2A12 Month stopped
6/2003	FCA012A	Num	CA12 Month finished study
6/2003	FCA018A	Num	CA18 Month stopped study
7/2004	GCA012A	Num	CA12 Month finished study
7/2004	GCA018A	Num	CA18 Month stopped study
8/2005	HCA012A	Num	CA12 Month finished study
8/2005	HCA018A	Num	CA18 Month stopped study
9/2006	ICA012A	Num	CA12 Month finished study
9/2006	ICA018A	Num	CA18 Month stopped study
10/2007	JCA012A	Num	CA12 Month finished study
10/2007	JCA018A	Num	CA18 Month stopped study
11/2008	KCA012M	Num	CA12 Month finished study
11/2008	KCA018M	Num	CA18 Month stopped study
11/2008	KCC020M	Num	CC20 Month stopped Qual2

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DB010B1	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
4/2001	DC004	88	88 Month not known
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA006A	6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month not known
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
5/2002	ECA022A	9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
5/2002	ECC020A1	12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A006	1	1 January
		2	2 February

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC2A012A	3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
6/2003	FCA012A	9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Month unknown
6/2003	FCA018A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2004	GCA012A	13	13 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
7/2004	GCA018A	88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
8/2005	HCA012A	88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
8/2005	HCA018A	88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICA012A	10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
9/2006	ICA018A	88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
10/2007	JCA012A	3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
10/2007	JCA018A	6	6 June
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KCA012M	7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
11/2008	KCA018M	9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
11/2008	KCC020M	11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

## Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA012A	No longer doing Yr 12 at TAFE/ short course/ module/ undefined study (CA11 = 0)
7/2004	GCA018A	Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15)
8/2005	HCA012A	No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0)
8/2005	HCA018A	Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15)
9/2006	ICA012A	No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0)
9/2006	ICA018A	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
10/2007	JCA012A	No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0)
10/2007	JCA018A	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
11/2008	KCA012M	Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/other/module/undefined study (CA10 = 1 or 14-18)
11/2008	KCA018M	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
11/2008	KCC020M	No longer doing Qual2 (CC14 = 0)

---

## Year stopped study

---

### Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent stopped study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DB010B2	Num	B10B2 Year ended study
4/2001	DC004B	Num	C4 Year completed study
5/2002	ECA006B	Num	CA6 Year stopped
5/2002	ECA022B	Num	CA22 Year stopped
5/2002	ECC020A2	Num	CC20 Year stopped
5/2002	EC2A007	Num	C2A7 Year stopped
5/2002	EC2A012B	Num	C2A12 Year stopped
6/2003	FCA012B	Num	CA12 Year finished study
6/2003	FCA018B	Num	CA18 Year stopped study
7/2004	GCA012B	Num	CA12 Year finished study
7/2004	GCA018B	Num	CA18 Year stopped study
8/2005	HCA012B	Num	CA12 Year finished study
8/2005	HCA018B	Num	CA18 Year stopped study
9/2006	ICA012B	Num	CA12 Year finished study
9/2006	ICA018B	Num	CA18 Year stopped study
10/2007	JCA012B	Num	CA12 Year finished study
10/2007	JCA018B	Num	CA18 Year stopped study
11/2008	KCA012Y	Num	CA12 Year finished study
11/2008	KCA018Y	Num	CA18 Year stopped study
11/2008	KCC020Y	Num	CC20 Year stopped Qual2

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DB010B2	8888	8888 Year not known
4/2001	DC004B	8888	8888 Year not known
5/2002	ECA006B	8888	8888 Don't know
5/2002	ECA022B	NA	
5/2002	ECC020A2	NA	
5/2002	EC2A007	8888	8888 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A012B	8888	8888 Don't know
6/2003	FCA012B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
6/2003	FCA018B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
7/2004	GCA012B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2004	GCA018B	5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
8/2005	HCA012B	5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
8/2005	HCA018B	88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
9/2006	ICA012B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		88	88 Year unknown
9/2006	ICA018B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		88	88 Year unknown
10/2007	JCA012B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
10/2007	JCA018B	8	8 2008
		88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
11/2008	KCA012Y	6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
11/2008	KCA018Y	4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KCC020Y	6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		88	88 Year unknown

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA012B	No longer doing Yr 12 at TAFE/ short course/ module/ undefined study (CA11 = 0)
7/2004	GCA018B	No longer doing qualification study (CA17 = 0)
8/2005	HCA012B	No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0)
8/2005	HCA018B	Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15)
9/2006	ICA012B	No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0)
9/2006	ICA018B	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
10/2007	JCA012B	No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0)
10/2007	JCA018B	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
11/2008	KCA012Y	No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/other/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0)
11/2008	KCA018Y	No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0)
11/2008	KCC020Y	No longer doing Qual2 (CC14 = 0)

## Post-school: Apprenticeships/traineeships

### Still studying

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent is still studying.

#### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD007	Num	CD7 Still doing apprenticeship/Traineeship
5/2002	EC2D007	Num	C2D7 Still doing
6/2003	FCD007	Num	CD7 Still doing an apprenticeship/traineeship
6/2003	FCD008	Num	CD8 Still doing (current) apprenticeship/traineeship
7/2004	GCD007	Num	CD7 Current apprenticeship/traineeship
7/2004	GCD008	Num	CD8 Current apprenticeship/traineeship
8/2005	HCD007	Num	CD7 Current apprenticeship/traineeship
8/2005	HCD008	Num	CD8 Current apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2006	ICD007	Num	CD7 Current apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2006	ICD008	Num	CD8 Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2007	JCD007	Num	CD7 Current apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2007	JCD008	Num	CD8 Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2008	KCD007	Num	CD7 Current apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2008	KCD007A	Num	CD7A Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship

#### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD007	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2D007	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD007	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD008	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD007	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Do not know
7/2004	GCD008	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Do not know
8/2005	HCD007	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD008	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD007	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICD008	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD007	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD008	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD007	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD007A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD007	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
7/2004	GCD008	Confirmed 2003 Apprenticeship/ Traineeship (CA3 = 1)
8/2005	HCD007	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
8/2005	HCD008	Confirmed 2004 Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CA3 = 1)
9/2006	ICD007	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
9/2006	ICD008	Confirmed 2005 apprenticeship/traineeship (CA3 = 1)
10/2007	JCD007	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
10/2007	JCD008	Confirmed 2006 apprenticeship/traineeship (CA3 = 1)
11/2008	KCD007	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
11/2008	KCD007A	Confirmed apprenticeship/traineeship reported at last interview (CA3 = 1)

## Confirmation of apprenticeship/traineeship

### Purpose

To confirm if the respondent is undertaking an apprenticeship/traineeship.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2003	FCA003	Num	CA3 Confirmation of 2002 apprenticeship/traineeship
7/2004	GCA003	Num	CA3 Confirmation of 2003 apprenticeship/traineeship
8/2005	HCA003	Num	CA3 Confirmation of 2004 apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2006	ICA003	Num	CA3 Confirmation of 2005 apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2007	JCA003	Num	CA3 Confirmation of 2006 apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2008	KCA003	Num	CA3 Confirmation of 2007 apprenticeship/traineeship

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2003	FCA003	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA003	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA003	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA003	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA003	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA003	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA003	Apprenticeship/ Traineeship in 2003 (Sample item 3 = 2)
8/2005	HCA003	Apprenticeship/Traineeship in 2004 (Sample item 1 = 2)
9/2006	ICA003	Apprenticeship/Traineeship in 2005 (Sample item 1 = 2)
10/2007	JCA003	Apprenticeship/Traineeship in 2006 (Sample item 1 = 2)
11/2008	KCA003	Apprenticeship/Traineeship in 2007 (Sample item 3 = 2)

---

## Qualification type

---

### Purpose

To determine respondent's certificate level.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD002	Num	CD2 Certificate level when started
5/2002	EC2D002	Num	C2D2 Certificate level when started
6/2003	FCD002	Num	CD2 Certificate level
7/2004	GCD002	Num	CD2 Certificate level
8/2005	HCD002	Num	CD2 Certificate level
9/2006	ICD002	Num	CD2 Certificate level
10/2007	JCD002	Num	CD2 Certificate level
11/2008	KCD002	Num	CD2 Certificate level

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD002	1	1 Cert level 1
		2	2 Cert level 2
		3	3 Cert level 3
		4	4 Cert level 4
		5	5 Something else
5/2002	EC2D002	1	1 Cert level 1
		2	2 Cert level 2
		3	3 Cert level 3
		4	4 Cert level 4
		5	5 Something else
6/2003	FCD002	1	1 Cert level 1
		2	2 Cert level 2
		3	3 Cert level 3
		4	4 Cert level 4
		5	5 Something else
7/2004	GCD002	1	1 Cert level 1
		2	2 Cert level 2
		3	3 Cert level 3
		4	4 Cert level 4
		5	5 Something else
8/2005	HCD002	1	1 Cert level 1
		2	2 Cert level 2
		3	3 Cert level 3
		4	4 Cert level 4
		5	5 Something else
9/2006	ICD002	1	1 Cert level 1
		2	2 Cert level 2
		3	3 Cert level 3
		4	4 Cert level 4
		5	5 Something else

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCD002	1	1 Cert level 1
		2	2 Cert level 2
		3	3 Cert level 3
		4	4 Cert level 4
		5	5 Something else
11/2008	KCD002	1	1 Cert level 1
		2	2 Cert level 2
		3	3 Cert level 3
		4	4 Cert level 4
		5	5 Certificate (DK level)
		6	6 Diploma
		7	7 Something else

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD002	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
8/2005	HCD002	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
9/2006	ICD002	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
10/2007	JCD002	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
11/2008	KCD002	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)

## Main area of study

### Purpose

To determine respondent's main area of study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD003	Num	CD3 Main area of study
5/2002	EC2D003	Num	C2D3 Main area of study
6/2003	FCD003	Num	CD3 Area of training (ASCED code)
7/2004	GCD003	Num	CD3 ASCED code
8/2005	HCD003	Num	CD3 ASCED code
9/2006	ICD003	Num	CD3 ASCED code
10/2007	JCD003	Num	CD3 ASCED code
11/2008	KCD003	Num	CD3 ASCED code

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD003	999999	999999 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D003	999999	999999 Don't know
6/2003	FCD003	999999	999999 Don't know
7/2004	GCD003	999999	999999 Don't know
8/2005	HCD003	999999	999999 Don't know
9/2006	ICD003	999999	999999 Don't know
10/2007	JCD003	999999	999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know
11/2008	KCD003	999999	999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD003	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
8/2005	HCD003	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
9/2006	ICD003	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
10/2007	JCD003	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
11/2008	KCD003	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)

### Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents.

Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

---

## Employer type

---

### Purpose

To determine the respondent's employer type.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD006	Num	CD6 Employed by Group or Employer
5/2002	EC2D006	Num	C2D6 Employed by Group or Employer
6/2003	FCD006	Num	CD6 Type of employer
7/2004	GCD006	Num	CD6 Type of employer
8/2005	HCD006	Num	CD6 Type of employer
9/2006	ICD006	Num	CD6 Type of employer
10/2007	JCD006	Num	CD6 Type of employer
11/2008	KCD006	Num	CD6 Type of employer

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD006	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D006	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FCD006	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Do not know
7/2004	GCD006	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Do not know
8/2005	HCD006	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Don't know
9/2006	ICD006	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Don't know
10/2007	JCD006	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Don't know
11/2008	KCD006	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Don't know

## Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD006	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
8/2005	HCD006	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
9/2006	ICD006	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
10/2007	JCD006	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
11/2008	KCD006	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)

## Classes off-the-job training at TAFE

### Purpose

To determine respondent has training at TAFE.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD004	Num	CD4 Classes provided by TAFE
5/2002	EC2D004	Num	C2D4 Classes provided by TAFE
6/2003	FCD004	Num	CD4 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE
7/2004	GCD004	Num	CD4 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE
8/2005	HCD004	Num	CD4 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE
9/2006	ICD004	Num	CD4 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE
10/2007	JCD004	Num	CD4 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE
11/2008	KCD004	Num	CD4 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD004	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D004	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FCD004	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Do not know
7/2004	GCD004	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Do not know
8/2005	HCD004	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
9/2006	ICD004	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
10/2007	JCD004	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
11/2008	KCD004	1	1 Yes
		2	2 No
		3	3 Don't know



## Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD004	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
8/2005	HCD004	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
9/2006	ICD004	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
10/2007	JCD004	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
11/2008	KCD004	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)

---

## Provider of off-the-job training

---

### Purpose

To determine the provider for off-the-job training.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD005	Num	CD5 Who provided classes
5/2002	EC2D005	Num	C2D5 Who provided classes
6/2003	FCD005	Num	CD5 Provider of off-the-job training
7/2004	GCD005	Num	CD5 Provider of off-the-job training
8/2005	HCD005	Num	CD5 Provider of off-the-job training
9/2006	ICD005	Num	CD5 Provider of off-the-job training
10/2007	JCD005	Num	CD5 Provider of off-the-job training
11/2008	KCD005	Num	CD5 Provider of off-the-job training

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD005	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D005	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know
6/2003	FCD005	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Do not Know
7/2004	GCD005	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Do not Know
8/2005	HCD005	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't Know
9/2006	ICD005	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't Know
10/2007	JCD005	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't Know

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KCD005	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't Know

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD005	Non-TAFE provider (CD4 = 0)
8/2005	HCD005	Non-TAFE provider (CD4 = 0)
9/2006	ICD005	Non-TAFE provider (CD4 = 0)
10/2007	JCD005	Non-TAFE provider (CD4 = 0)
11/2008	KCD005	Non-TAFE provider (CD4 = 0)

---

## Month started study

---

### Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent started study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD001A	Num	CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship
5/2002	EC2D001A	Num	C2D1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship
6/2003	FCD001A	Num	CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship
7/2004	GCD001A	Num	CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship
8/2005	HCD001A	Num	CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2006	ICD001A	Num	CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2007	JCD001A	Num	CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2008	KCD001M	Num	CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD001A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D001A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
6/2003	FCD001A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2004	GCD001A	5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
8/2005	HCD001A	5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
9/2006	ICD001A	5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCD001A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
11/2008	KCD001M	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD001A	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
8/2005	HCD001A	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
9/2006	ICD001A	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
10/2007	JCD001A	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
11/2008	KCD001M	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)

---

## Year started study

---

### Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent started study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD001B	Num	CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship
5/2002	EC2D001B	Num	C2D1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship
6/2003	FCD001B	Num	CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship
7/2004	GCD001B	Num	CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship
8/2005	HCD001B	Num	CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2006	ICD001B	Num	CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2007	JCD001B	Num	CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2008	KCD001Y	Num	CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD001B	8888	8888 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D001B	8888	8888 Don't know
6/2003	FCD001B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		13	13 Year unknown
7/2004	GCD001B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
8/2005	HCD001B	88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
9/2006	ICD001B	88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
10/2007	JCD001B	6	6 2006
		88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
11/2008	KCD001Y	5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		88	88 Year unknown

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD001B	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
8/2005	HCD001B	Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
9/2006	ICD001B	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
10/2007	JCD001B	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)
11/2008	KCD001Y	Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2)



## Post-school: Current apprenticeships/traineeships

---

### Main area of study

---

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent's main area of study.

#### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC012	Num	C12 Area of study (6 digits)
3/2000	CC012R	Char	C12 Main area of study (6 digits)

#### Values

Not applicable

#### Base population

Available on request

#### Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents.

Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

## Employer type

### Purpose

To determine the respondent's employer type.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD009	Num	CD9 Now with group or employer
5/2002	EC2D009	Num	C2D9 Now with group or employer
5/2002	EC2D021	Num	C2D21 Employed by Group or Employer
5/2002	EC090	Num	C90 Employed by Group or Employer
6/2003	FCD010	Num	CD10 Type of employer
6/2003	FCD021	Num	CD21 Type of employer changed to
6/2003	FC090	Num	C90 Type of employer
7/2004	GCD010	Num	CD10 Type of employer
7/2004	GCD021	Num	CD21 Type of employer changed to
7/2004	GC090	Num	C90 Type of employer
8/2005	HCD010	Num	CD10 Type of employer
8/2005	HCD021	Num	CD21 Type of employer changed to
8/2005	HC090	Num	C90 Type of employer
9/2006	ICD010	Num	CD10 Type of employer
9/2006	ICD021	Num	CD21 Type of employer changed to
9/2006	IC090	Num	C90 Type of employer
10/2007	JCD010	Num	CD10 Type of employer
10/2007	JCD021	Num	CD21 Type of employer changed to
10/2007	JC090	Num	C90 Type of employer
11/2008	KCD010	Num	CD10 Type of employer
11/2008	KCD022	Num	CD22 Type of employer changed to
11/2008	KC090	Num	C90 Type of employer

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD009	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
5/2002	EC2D009	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
5/2002	EC2D021	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC090	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular employer
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FCD010	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Do not know
6/2003	FCD021	1	1 Group Training Company
		2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Do not know
6/2003	FC090	1	1 Group Training Company

Post-school: Current apprenticeships/traineeships

Employer type

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2004	GCD010	2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Do not know
		1	1 Group Training Company
7/2004	GCD021	2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Do not know
		1	1 Group Training Company
7/2004	GC090	2	2 Particular Employer
		3	3 Do not know
		1	1 Group Training Company
8/2005	HCD010	2	2 Particular Employer
		1	1 Group Training Company
		3	3 Do not know
8/2005	HCD021	2	2 Particular Employer
		1	1 Group Training Company
		3	3 Don't know
8/2005	HC090	2	2 Particular Employer
		1	1 Group Training Company
		3	3 Don't know
9/2006	ICD010	2	2 Particular Employer
		1	1 Group Training Company
		3	3 Don't know
9/2006	ICD021	2	2 Particular Employer
		1	1 Group Training Company
		3	3 Don't know
9/2006	IC090	2	2 Particular Employer
		1	1 Group Training Company
		3	3 Don't know
10/2007	JCD010	2	2 Particular Employer
		1	1 Group Training Company
		3	3 Don't know
10/2007	JCD021	2	2 Particular Employer
		1	1 Group Training Company
		3	3 Don't know
10/2007	JC090	2	2 Particular Employer
		1	1 Group Training Company
		3	3 Don't know
11/2008	KCD010	2	2 Particular Employer
		1	1 Group Training Company
		3	3 Don't know
11/2008	KCD022	2	2 Particular Employer
		1	1 Group Training Company
		3	3 Don't know
11/2008	KC090	2	2 Particular Employer
		1	1 Group Training Company
		3	3 Don't know

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD010	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
7/2004	GCD021	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
7/2004	GC090	Apprenticeship/ Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
8/2005	HCD010	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
8/2005	HCD021	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
8/2005	HC090	Apprenticeship/Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)
9/2006	ICD010	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
9/2006	ICD021	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
9/2006	IC090	Apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)
10/2007	JCD010	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
10/2007	JCD021	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
10/2007	JC090	Apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)
11/2008	KCD010	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
11/2008	KCD022	Change of employer (CD21 = 0)
11/2008	KC090	Apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)

## Classes off-the-job training at TAFE

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent's apprenticeship or traineeship involves off-the-job training at TAFE.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC014	Num	C14 Classes/training provided by TAFE
4/2001	DC022	Num	C22 Classes or training at TAFE
5/2002	EC088	Num	C88 Classes provided by TAFE
6/2003	FC088	Num	C88 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE
7/2004	GC088	Num	C88 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE
8/2005	HC088	Num	C88 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE
9/2006	IC088	Num	C88 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE
10/2007	JC088	Num	C88 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE
11/2008	KC088	Num	C88 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC014	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
4/2001	DC022	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC088	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FC088	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Do not know
7/2004	GC088	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Do not know
8/2005	HC088	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
9/2006	IC088	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
10/2007	JC088	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
11/2008	KC088	1	1 Yes
		2	2 No
		3	3 Don't know

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC088	Apprenticeship/ Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)
8/2005	HC088	Apprenticeship/Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)
9/2006	IC088	Apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)
10/2007	JC088	Apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)
11/2008	KC088	Apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)

---

## Provider of off-the-job training

---

**Purpose**

To determine the provider of off-the-job training.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC015	Num	C15 Who provides classes/training
4/2001	DC023	Num	C23 Other provider of classes or training
5/2002	EC089	Num	C89 Who provided classes
6/2003	FC089	Num	C89 Provider of off-the-job training
7/2004	GC089	Num	C89 Provider of off-the-job training
8/2005	HC089	Num	C89 Provider of off-the-job training
9/2006	IC089	Num	C89 Provider of off-the-job training
10/2007	JC089	Num	C89 Provider of off-the-job training
11/2008	KC089	Num	C89 Provider of off-the-job training

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC015	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know
4/2001	DC023	1	1 Employer/Group employer
		2	2 Business College
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know
5/2002	EC089	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't know
6/2003	FC089	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Do not Know
7/2004	GC089	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Do not Know
8/2005	HC089	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't Know
9/2006	IC089	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't Know

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JC089	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't Know
11/2008	KC089	1	1 Employer/group employer
		2	2 Business college
		3	3 Other
		4	4 Don't Know

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC089	Non-TAFE provider (C88 = 0)
8/2005	HC089	Non-TAFE provider (C88 = 0)
9/2006	IC089	Non-TAFE provider (C88 = 0)
10/2007	JC089	Non-TAFE provider (C88 = 0)
11/2008	KC089	Non-TAFE provider (C88 = 0)



## Full-time or part-time study

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent is studying full-time or part-time.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	ICD007A	Num	CD7A Current apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or part
9/2006	ICD008A	Num	CD8A Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or p
9/2006	IC092B	Num	C92B Current apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or part
10/2007	JCD007A	Num	CD7A Current apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or part
10/2007	JCD008A	Num	CD8A Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or p
10/2007	JC092B	Num	C92B Current apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or part
11/2008	KCD008	Num	CD8 Current apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or part-

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICD007A	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
9/2006	ICD008A	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
9/2006	IC092B	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
10/2007	JCD007A	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
10/2007	JCD008A	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
10/2007	JC092B	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
11/2008	KCD008	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	ICD007A	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1)
9/2006	ICD008A	Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD8 = 1)
9/2006	IC092B	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)
10/2007	JCD007A	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1)
10/2007	JCD008A	Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD8 = 1)
10/2007	JC092B	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)
11/2008	KCD008	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD7A = 1)

---

## Month started study

---

### Purpose

To determine the month the respondent started study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC013	Num	C13 Month Started

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC013	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know

### Base population

Available on request

---

## Year started study

---

### Purpose

To determine the year the respondent started study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC013B	Num	C13 Year Started

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC013B	1988	1988 Don't know

### Base population

Available on request

---

## Month expect to complete study

---

### Purpose

To determine the month the respondent expects to complete their study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD014A	Num	CD14 Month expect to finish
5/2002	EC2D014A	Num	C2D14 Month expect to finish
6/2003	FCD015A	Num	CD15 Month expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship
7/2004	GCD015A	Num	CD15 Month expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship
8/2005	HCD015A	Num	CD15 Month expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2006	ICD015A	Num	CD15 Month expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2007	JCD015A	Num	CD15 Month expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2008	KCD015M	Num	CD15 Month expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD014A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D014A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
6/2003	FCD015A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2004	GCD015A	5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
8/2005	HCD015A	88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
9/2006	ICD015A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCD015A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
11/2008	KCD015M	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD015A	Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
8/2005	HCD015A	Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
9/2006	ICD015A	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
10/2007	JCD015A	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
11/2008	KCD015M	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD7A = 1)

---

## Year expect to complete study

---

### Purpose

To determine the year the respondent expects to complete their study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD014B	Num	CD14 Year expect to finish
5/2002	EC2D014B	Num	C2D14 Year expect to finish
6/2003	FCD015B	Num	CD15 Year expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship
7/2004	GCD015B	Num	CD15 Year expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship
8/2005	HCD015B	Num	CD15 Year expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2006	ICD015B	Num	CD15 Year expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2007	JCD015B	Num	CD15 Year expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2008	KCD015Y	Num	CD15 Year expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD014B	8888	8888 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D014B	8888	8888 Don't know
6/2003	FCD015B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 Year unknown
7/2004	GCD015B	4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 2011
		12	12 2012
		88	88 Year unknown
8/2005	HCD015B	5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 2011
		12	12 2012

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICD015B	88	88 Year unknown
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 2011
		12	12 2012
		13	13 2013
		88	88 Year unknown
10/2007	JCD015B	7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 2011
		12	12 2012
		13	13 2013
		14	14 2014
		88	88 Year unknown
		88	88 Year unknown
11/2008	KCD015Y	8	8 2008
		9	9 2009
		10	10 2010
		11	11 2011
		12	12 2012
		13	13 2013
		14	14 2014
		15	15 2015
		88	88 Year unknown
		88	88 Year unknown

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD015B	Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
8/2005	HCD015B	Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
9/2006	ICD015B	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
10/2007	JCD015B	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
11/2008	KCD015Y	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD7A = 1)



## Post-school: Past apprenticeships/traineeships

---

### Main area of study

---

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent's main area of study.

#### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC028	Num	C28 Area of study (6 digits)
3/2000	CC028R	Char	C28 Main area of study (6 digits)

#### Values

Not applicable

#### Base population

Available on request

#### Notes

This variable has been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

---

## Classes off-the-job training at TAFE

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent had off-the-job training at TAFE.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC032	Num	C32 Classes provided by TAFE

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC032	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know

### Base population

Available on request

---

## Provider of off-the-job training

---

**Purpose**

To determine if the respondent had off-the-job training at TAFE.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC033	Num	C33 Who provided classes

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC033	1	1 Employer / group employer
		2	2 Other
		3	3 Don't know

**Base population**

Available on request

## Study completed/withdrawn/deferred/changed

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent completed, withdrew from, deferred or changed their study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC029	Num	C29 Completed study
5/2002	ECD016	Num	CD16 Completed withdrew or deferred
5/2002	EC2D016	Num	C2D16 Completed withdrew or deferred
6/2003	FCD017	Num	CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship
7/2004	GCD017A	Num	CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship
8/2005	HCD017	Num	CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2006	ICD017	Num	CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2007	JCD017	Num	CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2008	KCD017	Num	CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC029	1	1 Completed
		2	2 Stopped before finished
5/2002	ECD016	1	1 Finished
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Time out
		4	4 Stopped for other reasons
5/2002	EC2D016	1	1 Finished
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Time out
		4	4 Stopped for other reasons
6/2003	FCD017	1	1 Finished
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Time out
		4	4 Stopped for other reason
7/2004	GCD017A	1	1 Finished
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Time out
		4	4 Stopped for other reason
8/2005	HCD017	1	1 Finished
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Time out
		4	4 Stopped for other reason
9/2006	ICD017	1	1 Finished
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Time out
		4	4 Stopped for other reason
10/2007	JCD017	1	1 Finished
		2	2 Withdrew

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KCD017	3	3 Time out
		4	4 Stopped for other reason
		1	1 Finished
		2	2 Withdrew
		3	3 Time out
		4	4 Stopped for other reason

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD017A	No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
8/2005	HCD017	No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
9/2006	ICD017	No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
10/2007	JCD017	No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
11/2008	KCD017	No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 2 or CD7A = 0)

---

## Month started study

---

### Purpose

To determine the month the respondent started study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC031	Num	C31 Month started study

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC031	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know

### Base population

Available on request

---

## Year started study

---

### Purpose

To determine the year the respondent started study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC031B	Num	C31 Year started study

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC031B	1988	1988 Don't know

### Base population

Available on request

---

## Month stopped study

---

### Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent stopped study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD015A	Num	CD15 Month stopped
5/2002	EC2D015A	Num	C2D15 Month stopped
6/2003	FCD016A	Num	CD16 Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
7/2004	GCD016A	Num	CD16 Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
8/2005	HCD016A	Num	CD16 Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2006	ICD016A	Num	CD16 Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2007	JCD016A	Num	CD16 Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2008	KCD016M	Num	CD16 Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD015A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D015A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
6/2003	FCD016A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2004	GCD016A	5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
8/2005	HCD016A	88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
9/2006	ICD016A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCD016A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
11/2008	KCD016M	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD016A	No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
8/2005	HCD016A	No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
9/2006	ICD016A	No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
10/2007	JCD016A	No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
11/2008	KCD016M	No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 2 or CD7A = 0)

---

## Year stopped study

---

### Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent stopped study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD015B	Num	CD15 Year stopped
5/2002	EC2D015B	Num	C2D15 Year stopped
6/2003	FCD016B	Num	CD16 Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
7/2004	GCD016B	Num	CD16 Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
8/2005	HCD016B	Num	CD16 Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
9/2006	ICD016B	Num	CD16 Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
10/2007	JCD016B	Num	CD16 Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship
11/2008	KCD016Y	Num	CD16 Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD015B	8888	8888 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D015B	8888	8888 Don't know
6/2003	FCD016B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
7/2004	GCD016B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
8/2005	HCD016B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
9/2006	ICD016B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		88	88 Year unknown
10/2007	JCD016B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		88	88 Year unknown
11/2008	KCD016Y	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		88	88 Year unknown

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD016B	No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
8/2005	HCD016B	No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
9/2006	ICD016B	No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
10/2007	JCD016B	No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
11/2008	KCD016Y	No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 2 or CD7A = 0)

## Post-school: Deferred/withdrew from study

### Reasons: Job/apprenticeship/traineeship

#### Purpose

To determine if obtaining work, an apprenticeship or a traineeship was a factor in the respondent's decision to stop before finishing study.

#### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DB009A	Num	B9(1) You got a job/apprenticeship/traineeship
4/2001	DC013A	Num	C13(1) You got a job/apprenticeship/traineeship

#### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DB009A	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important
4/2001	DC013A	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important

#### Base population

Available on request.

---

## Reasons: Deferred from study

---

### Purpose

To determine if deferring from study was a factor in the respondent's decision to stop before finishing study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DB009C	Num	B9(3) You deferred your studies
4/2001	DC013C	Num	C13(3) You deferred your studies

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DB009C	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important
4/2001	DC013C	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important

### Base population

Available on request.

---

## Reasons: Didn't like course

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent did not like the course and was a factor in the respondent's decision to stop before finishing study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DB009D	Num	B9(4) You didn't like the course
4/2001	DC013D	Num	C13(4) You didn't like the course

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DB009D	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important
4/2001	DC013D	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important

### Base population

Available on request.

---

## Reasons: Didn't think course was worth doing

---

### Purpose

To determine if the perceived value of the course was a factor in the respondent's decision to stop before finishing study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DB009E	Num	B9(5) You didn't think the course was worth doing
4/2001	DC013E	Num	C13(4) You didn't think the course was worth doing

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DB009E	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important
4/2001	DC013E	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important

### Base population

Available on request.



---

## Reasons: You got all you wanted from the course

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent got all they wanted from the course and was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DB009I	Num	B9(9) You'd got all you wanted from the course
4/2001	DC013I	Num	C13(8) You'd got all you wanted from the course

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DB009I	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important
4/2001	DC013I	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important

### Base population

Available on request.

## Reasons: Wanted job/apprenticeship/traineeship

### Purpose

To determine if a loss of interest was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA026B	Num	CA26(2) Wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
5/2002	EC2A016B	Num	C2A16(2) Wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
6/2003	FCA022B	Num	CA22(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
7/2004	GCA022B	Num	CA22(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
8/2005	HCA022B	Num	CA22(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
9/2006	ICA022B	Num	CA22(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
10/2007	JCA022B	Num	CA22(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
11/2008	KCA022B	Num	CA22(b) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA026B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A016B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FCA022B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA022B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA022B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA022B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA022B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA022B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA022B	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
8/2005	HCA022B	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
9/2006	ICA022B	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
10/2007	JCA022B	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2008	KCA022B	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

## Reasons: You had problems juggling study and work commitments

### Purpose

To determine if problems juggling study and work commitments was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DB009H	Num	B9(8) It was hard to juggle study and work commitments
4/2001	DC013H	Num	C13(7) It was hard to juggle study and work commitments
5/2002	ECA026A	Num	CA26(1) Problems juggling study and work commitments
5/2002	EC2A016A	Num	C2A16(1) Problems juggling study and work commitments
6/2003	FCA022A	Num	CA22(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments
7/2004	GCA022A	Num	CA22(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments
8/2005	HCA022A	Num	CA22(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments
9/2006	ICA022A	Num	CA22(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments
10/2007	JCA022A	Num	CA22(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments
11/2008	KCA022A	Num	CA22(a) You had problems juggling study and work commitments

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DB009H	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important
4/2001	DC013H	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important
5/2002	ECA026A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A016A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FCA022A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA022A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA022A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA022A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA022A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA022A	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
8/2005	HCA022A	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
9/2006	ICA022A	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
10/2007	JCA022A	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2008	KCA022A	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

## Reasons: Financially you couldn't afford to continue

### Purpose

To determine if financial problems were a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DB009B	Num	B9(2) You needed money/coudn't afford it
4/2001	DC013B	Num	C13 (2) You needed money/coudn't afford it
5/2002	ECA026C	Num	CA26(3) Financially couldn't afford to continue
5/2002	EC2A016C	Num	C2A16(3) Financially couldn't afford to continue
6/2003	FCA022C	Num	CA22(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue
7/2004	GCA022C	Num	CA22(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue
8/2005	HCA022C	Num	CA22(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue
9/2006	ICA022C	Num	CA22(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue
10/2007	JCA022C	Num	CA22(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue
11/2008	KCA022C	Num	CA22(c) Financially you couldn't afford to continue

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DB009B	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important
4/2001	DC013B	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important
5/2002	ECA026C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A016C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FCA022C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA022C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA022C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA022C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA022C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA022C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA022C	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
8/2005	HCA022C	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
9/2006	ICA022C	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
10/2007	JCA022C	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2008	KCA022C	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

## Reasons: You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study

### Purpose

To determine if losing interest and intentions to study was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA026D	Num	CA26(4) You just lost interest, never really wanted to study
5/2002	EC2A016D	Num	C2A16(4) You just lost interest, never really wanted to study
6/2003	FCA022D	Num	CA22(4) You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA026D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A016D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FCA022D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Available on request

## Reasons: The course turned out to be not what you wanted

### Purpose

To determine if course expectations was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DB009F	Num	B9(6) Your course turned out to be something other than what you wanted
4/2001	DC013F	Num	C13(5) Your course turned out to be something other than what you wanted
5/2002	ECA026E	Num	CA26(5) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
5/2002	EC2A016E	Num	C2A16(5) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
6/2003	FCA022E	Num	CA22(5) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
7/2004	GCA022F	Num	CA22(6) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
8/2005	HCA022F	Num	CA22(6) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
9/2006	ICA022F	Num	CA22(6) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
10/2007	JCA022F	Num	CA22(6) The course turned out to be not what you wanted
11/2008	KCA022F	Num	CA22(f) The course turned out to be not what you wanted

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DB009F	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important
4/2001	DC013F	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important
5/2002	ECA026E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A016E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FCA022E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA022F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA022F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA022F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA022F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA022F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No



## Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA022F	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
8/2005	HCA022F	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
9/2006	ICA022F	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
10/2007	JCA022F	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2008	KCA022F	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

## Reasons: It wouldn't have led to a good job or career

### Purpose

To determine if poor career prospects was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA026F	Num	CA26(6) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
5/2002	EC2A016F	Num	C2A16(6) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
6/2003	FCA022F	Num	CA22(6) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
7/2004	GCA022G	Num	CA22(7) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
8/2005	HCA022G	Num	CA22(7) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
9/2006	ICA022G	Num	CA22(7) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
10/2007	JCA022G	Num	CA22(7) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
11/2008	KCA022G	Num	CA22(g) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA026F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A016F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FCA022F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA022G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA022G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA022G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA022G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA022G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA022G	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
8/2005	HCA022G	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
9/2006	ICA022G	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
10/2007	JCA022G	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2008	KCA022G	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

## Reasons: You had been getting poor results

### Purpose

To determine if poor results was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DB009G	Num	B9(7) Failed/poor results
4/2001	DC013G	Num	C13(6) Failed/poor results
5/2002	ECA026G	Num	CA26(7) You had been getting poor results
5/2002	EC2A016G	Num	C2A16(7) You had been getting poor results
6/2003	FCA022G	Num	CA22(7) You had been getting poor results
7/2004	GCA022H	Num	CA22(8) You had been getting poor results
8/2005	HCA022H	Num	CA22(8) You had been getting poor results
9/2006	ICA022H	Num	CA22(8) You had been getting poor results
10/2007	JCA022H	Num	CA22(8) You had been getting poor results
11/2008	KCA022H	Num	CA22(h) You had been getting poor results

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DB009G	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important
4/2001	DC013G	1	1 Important
		2	2 Not important
5/2002	ECA026G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A016G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FCA022G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA022H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA022H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA022H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA022H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA022H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA022H	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
8/2005	HCA022H	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
9/2006	ICA022H	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
10/2007	JCA022H	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2008	KCA022H	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

## Reasons: The study load was too heavy

### Purpose

To determine if a heavy study load was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA026H	Num	CA26(8) The study load was to heavy
5/2002	EC2A016H	Num	C2A16(8) The study load was to heavy
6/2003	FCA022H	Num	CA22(8) The study load was too heavy
7/2004	GCA022I	Num	CA22(9) The study load was too heavy
8/2005	HCA022I	Num	CA22(9) The study load was too heavy
9/2006	ICA022I	Num	CA22(9) The study load was too heavy
10/2007	JCA022I	Num	CA22(9) The study load was too heavy
11/2008	KCA022I	Num	CA22(i) The study load was too heavy

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA026H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A016H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FCA022H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA022I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA022I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA022I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA022I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA022I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA022I	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
8/2005	HCA022I	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
9/2006	ICA022I	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
10/2007	JCA022I	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2008	KCA022I	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

## Reasons: You never really intended to complete the course

### Purpose

To determine if intention to complete the course of study was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA026I	Num	CA26(9) You never really intended to complete the course
5/2002	EC2A016I	Num	C2A16(9) You never really intended to complete the course
6/2003	FCA022I	Num	CA22(9) You never really intended to complete the course
7/2004	GCA022J	Num	CA22(10) You never really intended to complete the course
8/2005	HCA022J	Num	CA22(10) You never really intended to complete the course
9/2006	ICA022J	Num	CA22(10) You never really intended to complete the course
10/2007	JCA022J	Num	CA22(10) You never really intended to complete the course
11/2008	KCA022J	Num	CA22(j) You never really intended to complete the course

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA026I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A016I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FCA022I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA022J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA022J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA022J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA022J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA022J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA022J	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
8/2005	HCA022J	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
9/2006	ICA022J	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
10/2007	JCA022J	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2008	KCA022J	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

## Reasons: Because of problems with access or transport

### Purpose

To determine if problems with access or transport was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA026J	Num	CA26(10) Because of problems with access or transport
5/2002	EC2A016J	Num	C2A16910) Because of problems with access or transport
6/2003	FCA022J	Num	CA22(10) Because of problems with access or transport
7/2004	GCA022K	Num	CA22(11) Because of problems with access or transport
8/2005	HCA022K	Num	CA22(11) Because of problems with access or transport
9/2006	ICA022K	Num	CA22(11) Because of problems with access or transport
10/2007	JCA022K	Num	CA22(11) Because of problems with access or transport
11/2008	KCA022K	Num	CA22(k) Because of problems with access or transport

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA026J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A016J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FCA022J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA022K	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA022K	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA022K	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA022K	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA022K	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
5/2002	ECA026J	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
5/2002	EC2A016J	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
6/2003	FCA022J	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
7/2004	GCA022K	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
8/2005	HCA022K	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

## Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

### Purpose

To determine if problems with health or personal reasons was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA026K	Num	CA26(11) Because of health or personal reasons
5/2002	EC2A016K	Num	C2A16(11) Because of health or personal reasons
6/2003	FCA022K	Num	CA22(11) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2004	GCA022L	Num	CA22(12) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2005	HCA022L	Num	CA22(12) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2006	ICA022L	Num	CA22(12) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2007	JCA022L	Num	CA22(12) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2008	KCA022L	Num	CA22(l) Because of health or personal reasons

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA026K	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A016K	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FCA022K	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA022L	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA022L	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA022L	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA022L	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
8/2005	HCA022L	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
9/2006	ICA022L	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
10/2007	JCA022L	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2008	KCA022L	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)



## Reasons: You just lost interest

### Purpose

To determine if a loss of interest was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2004	GCA022D	Num	CA22(4) You just lost interest
8/2005	HCA022D	Num	CA22(4) You just lost interest
9/2006	ICA022D	Num	CA22(4) You just lost interest
10/2007	JCA022D	Num	CA22(4) You just lost interest
11/2008	KCA022D	Num	CA22(d) You just lost interest

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2004	GCA022D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA022D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA022D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA022D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA022D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA022D	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
8/2005	HCA022D	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
9/2006	ICA022D	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
10/2007	JCA022D	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2008	KCA022D	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

## Reasons: You never really wanted to study

### Purpose

To determine if lack of intention to study was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2004	GCA022E	Num	CA22(5) You never really wanted to study
8/2005	HCA022E	Num	CA22(5) You never really wanted to study
9/2006	ICA022E	Num	CA22(5) You never really wanted to study
10/2007	JCA022E	Num	CA22(5) You never really wanted to study
11/2008	KCA022E	Num	CA22(e) You never really wanted to study

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2004	GCA022E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA022E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA022E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA022E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA022E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA022E	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
8/2005	HCA022E	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
9/2006	ICA022E	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
10/2007	JCA022E	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2008	KCA022E	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

## Reasons: Main reason

### Purpose

To determine the main reason for the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CB009	Num	B9 Main reason for not finishing
3/2000	CC022	Num	C22 Main reason for not finishing
3/2000	CC030	Num	C30 Main reason for not completing
4/2001	DB009J	Num	B9(10) Main reason for incomplete transition study
4/2001	DC013BA	Num	C13B Main reason for incomplete study
5/2002	ECA027	Num	CA27 Main reason for deferral/withdrawa
5/2002	EC2A017	Num	C2A17 Main reason for deferral/withdraw
6/2003	FCA023	Num	CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing
7/2004	GCA023	Num	CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing
8/2005	HCA023	Num	CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing
9/2006	ICA023	Num	CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing
10/2007	JCA023	Num	CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing
11/2008	KCA023	Num	CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CB009	1	1 Got a job/apprenticeship/traineeship
		2	2 Needed money/couldn't afford it
		3	3 Deferred your studies
		4	4 Didn't like the course
		5	5 Didn't think the course was worth doing
		6	6 Course turned out to be something other than you wanted
		7	7 Failed/poor results
		8	8 It was hard to juggle study and work commitments
		9	9 Other
3/2000	CC022	1	1 Got a job/apprenticeship/traineeship
		2	2 Needed money/couldn't afford it
		3	3 Deferred your studies
		4	4 Didn't like the course
		5	5 Didn't think the course was worth doing
		6	6 Course turned out to be something other than you wanted
		7	7 Failed/poor results
		8	8 It was hard to juggle study and work commitments
		9	9 Other
3/2000	CC030	1	1 Got a job/apprenticeship/traineeship
		2	2 Needed money/couldn't afford it
		3	3 Deferred your studies
		4	4 Didn't like the course
		5	5 Didn't think the course was worth doing
		6	6 Course turned out to be something other than you wanted
		7	7 Failed/poor results

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DB009J	8	8 It was hard to juggle study and work commitments
		9	9 Other
		1	1 Found job/apprenticeship/traineeship
		2	2 Couldn't afford it
		3	3 Deferred your studies
		4	4 Didn't like the course
		5	5 Course not worth doing
		6	6 Course not what you wanted
		7	7 Failed/poor results
		8	8 It was hard to juggle study and work commitments
4/2001	DC013BA	9	9 Got all you wanted from the course
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Found job/apprenticeship/traineeship
		2	2 Couldn't afford it
		3	3 Deferred your studies
		4	4 Didn't like the course
		5	5 Course not worth doing
		6	6 Course not what you wanted
		7	7 Failed/poor results
		8	8 It was hard to juggle study and work commitments
5/2002	ECA027	9	9 Got all you wanted from the course
		10	10 Other
		11	11 Related to apprenticeship/traineeship employment
		1	1 Problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 Wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
		3	3 Financially couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 You just lost interest, never really wanted to study
		5	5 The course turned out to be not what you wanted
		6	6 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
		7	7 You had been getting poor results
		8	8 The study load was too heavy
		9	9 You never really intended to complete the course
5/2002	EC2A017	10	10 Because of problems with access or transport
		11	11 Because of health or personal reasons
		12	12 Other
		1	1 Problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 Wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
		3	3 Financially couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 You just lost interest, never really wanted to study
		5	5 The course turned out to be not what you wanted
		6	6 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
		7	7 You had been getting poor results
		8	8 The study load was too heavy
		9	9 You never really intended to complete the course
6/2003	FCA023	10	10 Because of problems with access or transport
		11	11 Because of health or personal reasons
		12	12 Other
		1	1 You had problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship

Post-school: Deferred/withdrew from study

Reasons: Main reason

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2004	GCA023	3	3 Financially you could not afford to continue
		4	4 You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study
		5	5 The course turned out to be not what you wanted
		6	6 It would not have led to a good job or career
		7	7 You had been getting poor results
		8	8 The study load was too heavy
		9	9 You never really intended to complete the course
		10	10 Because of problems with access or transport
		11	11 Because of health or personal reasons
		12	12 Other
		13	13 Do not know
		1	1 You had problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
8/2005	HCA023	3	3 Financially you couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 You just lost interest
		5	5 You never really wanted to study
		6	6 The course turned out to be not what you wanted
		7	7 It would not have led to a good job or career
		8	8 You had been getting poor results
		9	9 The study load was too heavy
		10	10 You never really intended to complete the course
		11	11 Because of problems with access or transport
		12	12 Because of health or personal reasons
		13	13 Travel/have a break
		14	14 Other
		1	1 You had problems juggling study and work commitments
9/2006	ICA023	2	2 You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
		3	3 Financially you couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 You just lost interest
		5	5 You never really wanted to study
		6	6 The course turned out to be not what you wanted
		7	7 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
		8	8 You had been getting poor results
		9	9 The study load was too heavy
		10	10 You never really intended to complete the course
		11	11 Because of problems with access or transport
		12	12 Because of health or personal reasons
		13	13 Travel/have a break
		14	14 Other
		1	1 You had problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
		3	3 Financially you couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 You just lost interest
		5	5 You never really wanted to study
		6	6 The course turned out to be not what you wanted
		7	7 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
		8	8 You had been getting poor results
		9	9 The study load was too heavy
		10	10 You never really intended to complete the course

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCA023	11	11 Because of problems with access or transport
		12	12 Because of health or personal reasons
		13	13 Travel/have a break
		14	14 Other
		1	1 You had problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
		3	3 Financially you couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 You just lost interest
		5	5 You never really wanted to study
		6	6 The course turned out to be not what you wanted
		7	7 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
		8	8 You had been getting poor results
		9	9 The study load was too heavy
		10	10 You never really intended to complete the course
		11	11 Because of problems with access or transport
11/2008	KCA023	12	12 Because of health or personal reasons
		13	13 Travel/have a break
		14	14 Pregnancy/childbirth
		15	15 Other
		1	1 You had problems juggling study and work commitments
		2	2 You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship
		3	3 Financially you couldn't afford to continue
		4	4 You just lost interest
		5	5 You never really wanted to study
		6	6 The course turned out to be not what you wanted
		7	7 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career
		8	8 You had been getting poor results
		9	9 The study load was too heavy
		10	10 You never really intended to complete the course
		11	11 Because of problems with access or transport
		12	12 Because of health or personal reasons
		13	13 Travel/have a break
		14	14 Pregnancy/caring for children
		15	15 Other

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA023	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
8/2005	HCA023	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
9/2006	ICA023	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
10/2007	JCA023	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)
11/2008	KCA023	Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3)

## Post-school: Changed institutions

### Same institution

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent studied at the same institution for the duration of their course of study.

#### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA028	Num	CA28 Studied at same inst. all time
5/2002	ECB002	Num	CB2 Studied at same inst. all time
5/2002	ECC001	Num	CC1 Studied at same institution all time
5/2002	ECC010	Num	CC10 Also changed institution
5/2002	ECC016	Num	CC16 Still studying at Institution
5/2002	EC2A018	Num	C2A18 Studied at same inst. all time
5/2002	EC2B002	Num	C2B2 Studied at same inst. all time
5/2002	EC2C001	Num	C2C1 Studied at same inst. all time
6/2003	FCA024	Num	CA24 No change of institution during study
6/2003	FCA034	Num	CA34 Change of institution when changing course
6/2003	FCA039	Num	CA39 No change of institution since last interview
6/2003	FCB002	Num	CB2 No change of institution during course
6/2003	FCC001	Num	CC1 No change of institution during course
7/2004	GCA024	Num	CA24 No change of institution during study
7/2004	GCA034	Num	CA34 Change of institution when changing course
7/2004	GCA039	Num	CA39 No change of institution since last interview
7/2004	GCB002	Num	CB2 No change of institution during course
7/2004	GCC001	Num	CC1 No change of institution during course
8/2005	HCA024	Num	CA24 No change of institution during study
8/2005	HCA034	Num	CA34 Change of institution when changing course
8/2005	HCA039	Num	CA39 No change of institution since last interview
8/2005	HCB002	Num	CB2 No change of institution during course
8/2005	HCC001	Num	CC1 No change of institution during course
9/2006	ICA024	Num	CA24 No change of institution during study
9/2006	ICA034	Num	CA34 Change of institution when changing course
9/2006	ICA039	Num	CA39 No change of institution since last interview
9/2006	ICB002	Num	CB2 No change of institution during course
9/2006	ICC001	Num	CC1 No change of institution during course
10/2007	JCA024	Num	CA24 No change of institution during study
10/2007	JCA034	Num	CA34 Change of institution when changing course
10/2007	JCA039	Num	CA39 No change of institution since last interview
10/2007	JCB002	Num	CB2 No change of institution during course
10/2007	JCC001	Num	CC1 No change of institution during course
11/2008	KCA024	Num	CA24 No change of institution during study
11/2008	KCA034	Num	CA34 Change of institution when changing course
11/2008	KCA039	Num	CA39 No change of institution since last interview
11/2008	KCB002	Num	CB2 No change of institution during course

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KCC001	Num	CC1 No change of institution during course
11/2008	KCC010	Num	CC10 Change of institution when changing course
11/2008	KCC016	Num	CC16 Still at Qual2 institution

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA028	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECB002	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECC001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECC010	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECC016	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2A018	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2B002	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2C001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA024	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA034	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA039	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCB002	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCC001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA024	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA034	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA039	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCB002	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCC001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA024	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA034	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA039	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

Post-school: Changed institutions

Same institution



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2005	HCB002	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCC001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA024	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA034	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA039	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICB002	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICC001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA024	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA034	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA039	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCB002	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCC001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA024	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA034	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA039	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCB002	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC001	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC010	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC016	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA024	Completed/withdrew or deferred from studies (CA20 = 1-3)
7/2004	GCA034	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
7/2004	GCA039	Continuation of same course (CA28 = 1 or CA29 = 1)
7/2004	GCB002	Current qualification study (CA17)
7/2004	GCC001	Stopped study due to change fo course (CA20 = 4)
8/2005	HCA024	Completed/withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 1-3)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
8/2005	HCA034	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
8/2005	HCA039	Continuation of same course (CA28 = 1 or CA29 = 1)
8/2005	HCB002	Current qualification study (CA17 = 1)
8/2005	HCC001	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
9/2006	ICA024	Completed/withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 1-3)
9/2006	ICA034	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
9/2006	ICA039	Continuation of same course (CA28 = 1 or CA29 = 1)
9/2006	ICB002	Current qualification study (CA17 = 1)
9/2006	ICC001	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
10/2007	JCA024	Completed/withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 1-3)
10/2007	JCA034	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2007	JCA039	Continuation of same course (CA28 = 1 or CA29 = 1)
10/2007	JCB002	Current qualification study (CA17 = 1)
10/2007	JCC001	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2008	KCA024	Completed/withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 1-3)
11/2008	KCA034	Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0)
11/2008	KCA039	Continuation of same course (CA28A = 1 or CA28B = 1)
11/2008	KCB002	Current qualification study (CA17 = 1)
11/2008	KCC001	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2008	KCC010	Change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2008	KCC016	Currently doing Qual2 (CC14 = 1)

## Reasons: The place you moved from wasn't your first choice

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed institution because the institution they moved from was not their first choice of institution.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA030A	Num	CA30(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
5/2002	ECB004A	Num	CB4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
5/2002	ECC003A	Num	CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
5/2002	ECC012A	Num	CC12(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
5/2002	ECC018A	Num	CC18(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
5/2002	EC2A020A	Num	C2A20(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
5/2002	EC2B004A	Num	C2B4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
5/2002	EC2C003A	Num	C2C3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
6/2003	FCA026A	Num	CA26(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
6/2003	FCA036A	Num	CA36(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
6/2003	FCA041A	Num	CA41(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
6/2003	FCB004A	Num	CB4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
6/2003	FCC003A	Num	CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2004	GCA026A	Num	CA26(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2004	GCA036A	Num	CA36(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2004	GCA041A	Num	CA41(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2004	GCB004A	Num	CB4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
7/2004	GCC003A	Num	CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
8/2005	HCA026A	Num	CA26(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
8/2005	HCA036A	Num	CA36(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
8/2005	HCA041A	Num	CA41(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
8/2005	HCB004A	Num	CB4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
8/2005	HCC003A	Num	CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
9/2006	ICA026A	Num	CA26(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
9/2006	ICA036A	Num	CA36(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
9/2006	ICA041A	Num	CA41(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
9/2006	ICB004A	Num	CB4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
9/2006	ICC003A	Num	CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
10/2007	JCA026A	Num	CA26(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
10/2007	JCA036A	Num	CA36(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
10/2007	JCA041A	Num	CA41(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
10/2007	JCB004A	Num	CB4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
10/2007	JCC003A	Num	CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
11/2008	KCA026A	Num	CA26(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
11/2008	KCA036A	Num	CA36(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
11/2008	KCA041A	Num	CA41(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
11/2008	KCB004A	Num	CB4(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
11/2008	KCC003A	Num	CC3(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
11/2008	KCC012A	Num	CC12(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
11/2008	KCC018A	Num	CC18(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice

## Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA030A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECB004A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECC003A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECC012A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECC018A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A020A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2B004A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2C003A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA026A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA036A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA041A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCB004A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCC003A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA026A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA036A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA041A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCB004A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCC003A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA026A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA036A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA041A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCB004A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCC003A	1	1 Yes

Post-school: Changed institutions

Reasons: The place you moved from wasn't your first choice

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICA026A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2006	ICA036A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2006	ICA041A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2006	ICB004A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2006	ICC003A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2007	JCA026A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2007	JCA036A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2007	JCA041A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2007	JCB004A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2007	JCC003A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2008	KCA026A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2008	KCA036A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2008	KCA041A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2008	KCB004A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2008	KCC003A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2008	KCC012A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2008	KCC018A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA026A	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
7/2004	GCA036A	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
7/2004	GCA041A	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
7/2004	GCB004A	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
7/2004	GCC003A	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
8/2005	HCA026A	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
8/2005	HCA036A	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
8/2005	HCA041A	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
8/2005	HCB004A	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
8/2005	HCC003A	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
9/2006	ICA026A	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
9/2006	ICA036A	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
9/2006	ICA041A	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
9/2006	ICB004A	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
9/2006	ICC003A	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
10/2007	JCA026A	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2007	JCA036A	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2007	JCA041A	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2007	JCB004A	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2007	JCC003A	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
11/2008	KCA026A	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
11/2008	KCA036A	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2008	KCA041A	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2008	KCB004A	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2008	KCC003A	Change of course (CC1 = 0)
11/2008	KCC012A	Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1)
11/2008	KCC018A	Change of institution (CC16 = 0)

## Reasons: Moved to get better quality education

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed institution to get a better quality education.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA030B	Num	CA30(2) The place you went to provides better quality education
5/2002	ECB004B	Num	CB4(2) The place you went to provides better quality education
5/2002	ECC003B	Num	CC3(2) The place you went to provides better quality education
5/2002	ECC012B	Num	CC12(2) The place you went to provides better quality education
5/2002	ECC018B	Num	CC18(2) The place you went to provides better quality education
5/2002	EC2A020B	Num	C2A20(2) The place you went to provides better quality education
5/2002	EC2B004B	Num	C2B4(2) The place you went to provides better quality education
5/2002	EC2C003B	Num	C2C3(2) The place you went to provides better quality education
6/2003	FCA026B	Num	CA26(2) Moved to get better quality education
6/2003	FCA036B	Num	CA36(2) New place provides better quality education
6/2003	FCA041B	Num	CA41(2) New place provides better quality education
6/2003	FCB004B	Num	CB4(2) The place you went to provides better quality education
6/2003	FCC003B	Num	CC3(2) The place you went to provides better quality education
7/2004	GCA026B	Num	CA26(2) Moved to get better quality education
7/2004	GCA036B	Num	CA36(2) New place provides better quality education
7/2004	GCA041B	Num	CA41(2) New place provides better quality education
7/2004	GCB004B	Num	CB4(2) The place you went to provides better quality education
7/2004	GCC003B	Num	CC3(2) The place you went to provides better quality education
8/2005	HCA026B	Num	CA26(2) Moved to get better quality education
8/2005	HCA036B	Num	CA36(2) Moved to get better quality education
8/2005	HCA041B	Num	CA41(2) Moved to get better quality education
8/2005	HCB004B	Num	CB4(2) Moved to get better quality education
8/2005	HCC003B	Num	CC3(2) Moved to get better quality education
9/2006	ICA026B	Num	CA26(2) Moved to get better quality education
9/2006	ICA036B	Num	CA36(2) Moved to get better quality education
9/2006	ICA041B	Num	CA41(2) Moved to get better quality education
9/2006	ICB004B	Num	CB4(2) Moved to get better quality education
9/2006	ICC003B	Num	CC3(2) Moved to get better quality education
10/2007	JCA026B	Num	CA26(2) Moved to get better quality education
10/2007	JCA036B	Num	CA36(2) Moved to get better quality education
10/2007	JCA041B	Num	CA41(2) Moved to get better quality education
10/2007	JCB004B	Num	CB4(2) Moved to get better quality education
10/2007	JCC003B	Num	CC3(2) Moved to get better quality education
11/2008	KCA026B	Num	CA26(b) Moved to get better quality education
11/2008	KCA036B	Num	CA36(b) Moved to get better quality education
11/2008	KCA041B	Num	CA41(b) Moved to get better quality education
11/2008	KCB004B	Num	CB4(b) Moved to get better quality education
11/2008	KCC003B	Num	CC3(b) Moved to get better quality education
11/2008	KCC012B	Num	CC12(b) The place you went to provides better quality education
11/2008	KCC018B	Num	CC18(b) The place you went to provides better quality education

## Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA030B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECB004B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECC003B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECC012B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECC018B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A020B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2B004B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2C003B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA026B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA036B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA041B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCB004B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCC003B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA026B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA036B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA041B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCB004B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCC003B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA026B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA036B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA041B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCB004B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2005	HCC003B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA026B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA036B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA041B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICB004B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICC003B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA026B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA036B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA041B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCB004B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCC003B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA026B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA036B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA041B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCB004B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC003B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC012B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC018B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA026B	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
7/2004	GCA036B	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
7/2004	GCA041B	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
7/2004	GCB004B	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
7/2004	GCC003B	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
8/2005	HCA026B	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
8/2005	HCA036B	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
8/2005	HCA041B	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
8/2005	HCB004B	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
8/2005	HCC003B	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
9/2006	ICA026B	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
9/2006	ICA036B	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
9/2006	ICA041B	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
9/2006	ICB004B	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
9/2006	ICC003B	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
10/2007	JCA026B	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2007	JCA036B	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2007	JCA041B	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2007	JCB004B	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2007	JCC003B	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
11/2008	KCA026B	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
11/2008	KCA036B	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2008	KCA041B	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2008	KCB004B	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2008	KCC003B	Change of course (CC1 = 0)
11/2008	KCC012B	Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1)
11/2008	KCC018B	Change of institution (CC16 = 0)

## Reasons: You had been getting poor results

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed institution because they had been getting poor results.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA030C	Num	CA30(3) You had been getting poor results
5/2002	ECB004C	Num	CB4(3) You had been getting poor results
5/2002	ECC003C	Num	CC3(3) You had been getting poor results
5/2002	ECC012C	Num	CC12(3) You had been getting poor results
5/2002	ECC018C	Num	CC18(3) You had been getting poor results
5/2002	EC2A020C	Num	C2A20(3) You had been getting poor results
5/2002	EC2B004C	Num	C2B4(3) You had been getting poor results
5/2002	EC2C003C	Num	C2C3(3) You had been getting poor results
6/2003	FCA026C	Num	CA26(3) You had been getting poor results
6/2003	FCA036C	Num	CA36(3) You had been getting poor results
6/2003	FCA041C	Num	CA41(3) You had been getting poor results
6/2003	FCB004C	Num	CB4(3) You had been getting poor results
6/2003	FCC003C	Num	CC3(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2004	GCA026C	Num	CA26(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2004	GCA036C	Num	CA36(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2004	GCA041C	Num	CA41(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2004	GCB004C	Num	CB4(3) You had been getting poor results
7/2004	GCC003C	Num	CC3(3) You had been getting poor results
8/2005	HCA026C	Num	CA26(3) You had been getting poor results
8/2005	HCA036C	Num	CA36(3) You had been getting poor results
8/2005	HCA041C	Num	CA41(3) You had been getting poor results
8/2005	HCB004C	Num	CB4(3) You had been getting poor results
8/2005	HCC003C	Num	CC3(3) You had been getting poor results
9/2006	ICA026C	Num	CA26(3) You had been getting poor results
9/2006	ICA036C	Num	CA36(3) You had been getting poor results
9/2006	ICA041C	Num	CA41(3) You had been getting poor results
9/2006	ICB004C	Num	CB4(3) You had been getting poor results
9/2006	ICC003C	Num	CC3(3) You had been getting poor results
10/2007	JCA026C	Num	CA26(3) You had been getting poor results
10/2007	JCA036C	Num	CA36(3) You had been getting poor results
10/2007	JCA041C	Num	CA41(3) You had been getting poor results
10/2007	JCB004C	Num	CB4(3) You had been getting poor results
10/2007	JCC003C	Num	CC3(3) You had been getting poor results
11/2008	KCA026C	Num	CA26(c) You had been getting poor results
11/2008	KCA036C	Num	CA36(c) You had been getting poor results
11/2008	KCA041C	Num	CA41(c) You had been getting poor results
11/2008	KCB004C	Num	CB4(c) You had been getting poor results
11/2008	KCC003C	Num	CC3(c) You had been getting poor results
11/2008	KCC012C	Num	CC12(c) You had been getting poor results
11/2008	KCC018C	Num	CC18(c) You had been getting poor results

## Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA030C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECB004C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECC003C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECC012C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECC018C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A020C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2B004C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2C003C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA026C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA036C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA041C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCB004C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCC003C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA026C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA036C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA041C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCB004C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCC003C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA026C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA036C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA041C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCB004C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2005	HCC003C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA026C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA036C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA041C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICB004C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICC003C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA026C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA036C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA041C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCB004C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCC003C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA026C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA036C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA041C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCB004C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC003C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC012C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC018C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA026C	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
7/2004	GCA036C	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
7/2004	GCA041C	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
7/2004	GCB004C	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
7/2004	GCC003C	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
8/2005	HCA026C	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
8/2005	HCA036C	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
8/2005	HCA041C	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
8/2005	HC004C	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
8/2005	HCC003C	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
9/2006	ICA026C	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
9/2006	ICA036C	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
9/2006	ICA041C	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
9/2006	ICB004C	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
9/2006	ICC003C	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
10/2007	JCA026C	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2007	JCA036C	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2007	JCA041C	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2007	JCB004C	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2007	JCC003C	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
11/2008	KCA026C	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
11/2008	KCA036C	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2008	KCA041C	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2008	KCB004C	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2008	KCC003C	Change of course (CC1 = 0)
11/2008	KCC012C	Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1)
11/2008	KCC018C	Change of institution (CC16 = 0)

## Reasons: The course wasn't exactly what you wanted

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed institution because the course wasn't exactly what they wanted.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA030D	Num	CA30(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
5/2002	ECB004D	Num	CB4(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
5/2002	ECC003D	Num	CC3(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
5/2002	ECC012D	Num	CC12(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
5/2002	ECC018D	Num	CC18(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
5/2002	EC2A020D	Num	C2A20(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
5/2002	EC2B004D	Num	C2B4(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
5/2002	EC2C003D	Num	C2C3(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
6/2003	FCA026D	Num	CA26(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
6/2003	FCA036D	Num	CA36(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
6/2003	FCA041D	Num	CA41(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
6/2003	FCB004D	Num	CB4(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
6/2003	FCC003D	Num	CC3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2004	GCA026D	Num	CA26(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2004	GCA036D	Num	CA36(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2004	GCA041D	Num	CA41(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2004	GCB004D	Num	CB4(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
7/2004	GCC003D	Num	CC3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
8/2005	HCA026D	Num	CA26(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
8/2005	HCA036D	Num	CA36(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
8/2005	HCA041D	Num	CA41(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
8/2005	HCB004D	Num	CB4(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
8/2005	HCC003D	Num	CC3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
9/2006	ICA026D	Num	CA26(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
9/2006	ICA036D	Num	CA36(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
9/2006	ICA041D	Num	CA41(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
9/2006	ICB004D	Num	CB4(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
9/2006	ICC003D	Num	CC3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
10/2007	JCA026D	Num	CA26(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
10/2007	JCA036D	Num	CA36(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
10/2007	JCA041D	Num	CA41(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
10/2007	JCB004D	Num	CB4(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
10/2007	JCC003D	Num	CC3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
11/2008	KCA026D	Num	CA26(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
11/2008	KCA036D	Num	CA36(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
11/2008	KCA041D	Num	CA41(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
11/2008	KCB004D	Num	CB4(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
11/2008	KCC003D	Num	CC3(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
11/2008	KCC012D	Num	CC12(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted
11/2008	KCC018D	Num	CC18(d) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what yo

## Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA030D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECB004D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECC003D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECC012D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECC018D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A020D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2B004D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2C003D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA026D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA036D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA041D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCB004D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCC003D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA026D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA036D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA041D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCB004D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCC003D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA026D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA036D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA041D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCB004D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2005	HCC003D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA026D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA036D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA041D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICB004D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICC003D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA026D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA036D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA041D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCB004D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCC003D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA026D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA036D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA041D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCB004D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC003D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC012D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC018D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA026D	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
7/2004	GCA036D	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
7/2004	GCA041D	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
7/2004	GCB004D	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
7/2004	GCC003D	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
8/2005	HCA026D	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
8/2005	HCA036D	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
8/2005	HCA041D	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
8/2005	HCB004D	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
8/2005	HCC003D	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
9/2006	ICA026D	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
9/2006	ICA036D	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
9/2006	ICA041D	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
9/2006	ICB004D	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
9/2006	ICC003D	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
10/2007	JCA026D	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2007	JCA036D	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2007	JCA041D	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2007	JCB004D	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2007	JCC003D	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
11/2008	KCA026D	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
11/2008	KCA036D	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2008	KCA041D	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2008	KCB004D	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2008	KCC003D	Change of course (CC1 = 0)
11/2008	KCC012D	Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1)
11/2008	KCC018D	Change of institution (CC16 = 0)

## Reasons: Desired course wasn't available at first institution

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed institution because the desired course was not available at the first institution.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA030E	Num	CA30(5) The course you wanted wasn't what you wanted
5/2002	ECB004E	Num	CB4(5) The course you wanted wasn't what you wanted
5/2002	ECC003E	Num	CC3(5) The course you wanted wasn't what you wanted
5/2002	ECC012E	Num	CC12(5) The course you wanted wasn't available at the first institution
5/2002	ECC018E	Num	CC18(5) The course you wanted wasn't available at the first institution
5/2002	EC2A020E	Num	C2A20(5) The course you wanted wasn't available at the first institution
5/2002	EC2B004E	Num	C2B4(5) The course you wanted wasn't available at the first institution
5/2002	EC2C003E	Num	C2C3(5) The course you wanted wasn't available at the first institution
6/2003	FCA026E	Num	CA26(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
6/2003	FCA036E	Num	CA36(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
6/2003	FCA041E	Num	CA41(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
6/2003	FCB004E	Num	CB4(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
6/2003	FCC003E	Num	CC3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2004	GCA026E	Num	CA26(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2004	GCA036E	Num	CA36(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2004	GCA041E	Num	CA41(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2004	GCB004E	Num	CB4(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
7/2004	GCC003E	Num	CC3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
8/2005	HCA026E	Num	CA26(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
8/2005	HCA036E	Num	CA36(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
8/2005	HCA041E	Num	CA41(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
8/2005	HCB004E	Num	CB4(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
8/2005	HCC003E	Num	CC3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
9/2006	ICA026E	Num	CA26(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
9/2006	ICA036E	Num	CA36(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
9/2006	ICA041E	Num	CA41(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
9/2006	ICB004E	Num	CB4(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
9/2006	ICC003E	Num	CC3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
10/2007	JCA026E	Num	CA26(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
10/2007	JCA036E	Num	CA36(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
10/2007	JCA041E	Num	CA41(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
10/2007	JCB004E	Num	CB4(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
10/2007	JCC003E	Num	CC3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
11/2008	KCA026E	Num	CA26(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
11/2008	KCA036E	Num	CA36(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
11/2008	KCA041E	Num	CA41(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
11/2008	KCB004E	Num	CB4(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
11/2008	KCC003E	Num	CC3(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
11/2008	KCC012E	Num	CC12(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution
11/2008	KCC018E	Num	CC18(e) The course you wanted wasn't available at the first

## Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA030E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECB004E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECC003E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECC012E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECC018E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A020E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2B004E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2C003E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA026E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA036E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA041E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCB004E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCC003E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA026E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA036E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA041E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCB004E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCC003E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA026E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA036E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA041E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCB004E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2005	HCC003E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA026E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA036E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA041E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICB004E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICC003E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA026E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA036E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA041E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCB004E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCC003E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA026E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA036E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA041E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCB004E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC003E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC012E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC018E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA026E	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
7/2004	GCA036E	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
7/2004	GCA041E	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
7/2004	GCB004E	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
7/2004	GCC003E	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
8/2005	HCA026E	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
8/2005	HCA036E	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
8/2005	HCA041E	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
8/2005	HC004E	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
8/2005	HCC003E	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
9/2006	ICA026E	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
9/2006	ICA036E	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
9/2006	ICA041E	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
9/2006	ICB004E	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
9/2006	ICC003E	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
10/2007	JCA026E	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2007	JCA036E	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2007	JCA041E	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2007	JCB004E	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2007	JCC003E	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
11/2008	KCA026E	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
11/2008	KCA036E	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2008	KCA041E	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2008	KCB004E	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2008	KCC003E	Change of course (CC1 = 0)
11/2008	KCC012E	Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1)
11/2008	KCC018E	Change of institution (CC16 = 0)

## Reasons: Because of easier access or better transport

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed institution because of easier access or better transport.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA030F	Num	CA30(6) Because of easier access or better transport
5/2002	ECB004F	Num	CB4(6) Because of easier access or better transport
5/2002	ECC003F	Num	CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport
5/2002	ECC012F	Num	CC12(6) Because of easier access or better transport
5/2002	ECC018F	Num	CC18(6) Because of easier access or better transport
5/2002	EC2A020F	Num	C2A20(6) Because of easier access or better transport
5/2002	EC2B004F	Num	C2B4(6) Because of easier access or better transport
5/2002	EC2C003F	Num	C2C3(6) Because of easier access or better transport
6/2003	FCA026F	Num	CA26(6) Because of easier access or better transport
6/2003	FCA036F	Num	CA36(6) Because of easier access or better transport
6/2003	FCA041F	Num	CA41(6) Because of easier access or better transport
6/2003	FCB004F	Num	CB4(6) Because of easier access or better transport
6/2003	FCC003F	Num	CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2004	GCA026F	Num	CA26(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2004	GCA036F	Num	CA36(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2004	GCA041F	Num	CA41(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2004	GCB004F	Num	CB4(6) Because of easier access or better transport
7/2004	GCC003F	Num	CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport
8/2005	HCA026F	Num	CA26(6) Because of easier access or better transport
8/2005	HCA036F	Num	CA36(6) Because of easier access or better transport
8/2005	HCA041F	Num	CA41(6) Because of easier access or better transport
8/2005	HCB004F	Num	CB4(6) Because of easier access or better transport
8/2005	HCC003F	Num	CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport
9/2006	ICA026F	Num	CA26(6) Because of easier access or better transport
9/2006	ICA036F	Num	CA36(6) Because of easier access or better transport
9/2006	ICA041F	Num	CA41(6) Because of easier access or better transport
9/2006	ICB004F	Num	CB4(6) Because of easier access or better transport
9/2006	ICC003F	Num	CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport
10/2007	JCA026F	Num	CA26(6) Because of easier access or better transport
10/2007	JCA036F	Num	CA36(6) Because of easier access or better transport
10/2007	JCA041F	Num	CA41(6) Because of easier access or better transport
10/2007	JCB004F	Num	CB4(6) Because of easier access or better transport
10/2007	JCC003F	Num	CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport
11/2008	KCA026F	Num	CA26(f) Because of easier access or better transport
11/2008	KCA036F	Num	CA36(f) Because of easier access or better transport
11/2008	KCA041F	Num	CA41(f) Because of easier access or better transport
11/2008	KCB004F	Num	CB4(f) Because of easier access or better transport
11/2008	KCC003F	Num	CC3(f) Because of easier access or better transport
11/2008	KCC012F	Num	CC12(f) Because of easier access or better transport
11/2008	KCC018F	Num	CC18(f) Because of easier access or better transport

## Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA030F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECB004F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECC003F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECC012F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECC018F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A020F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2B004F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2C003F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA026F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA036F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA041F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCB004F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCC003F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA026F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA036F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA041F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCB004F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCC003F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA026F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA036F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA041F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCB004F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2005	HCC003F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA026F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA036F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA041F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICB004F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICC003F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA026F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA036F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA041F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCB004F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCC003F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA026F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA036F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA041F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCB004F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC003F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC012F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC018F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA026F	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
7/2004	GCA036F	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
7/2004	GCA041F	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
7/2004	GCB004F	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
7/2004	GCC003F	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
8/2005	HCA026F	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
8/2005	HCA036F	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
8/2005	HCA041F	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
8/2005	HCB004F	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
8/2005	HCC003F	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
9/2006	ICA026F	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
9/2006	ICA036F	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
9/2006	ICA041F	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
9/2006	ICB004F	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
9/2006	ICC003F	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
10/2007	JCA026F	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2007	JCA036F	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2007	JCA041F	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2007	JCB004F	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2007	JCC003F	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
11/2008	KCA026F	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
11/2008	KCA036F	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2008	KCA041F	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2008	KCB004F	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2008	KCC003F	Change of course (CC1 = 0)
11/2008	KCC012F	Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1)
11/2008	KCC018F	Change of institution (CC16 = 0)

## Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed institution because of health or personal reasons.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA030G	Num	CA30(7) Because of health or personal reasons
5/2002	ECB004G	Num	CB4(7) Because of health or personal reasons
5/2002	ECC003G	Num	CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons
5/2002	ECC012G	Num	CC12(7) Because of health or personal reasons
5/2002	ECC018G	Num	CC18(7) Because of health or personal reasons
5/2002	EC2A020G	Num	C2A20(7) Because of health or personal problems
5/2002	EC2B004G	Num	C2B4(7) Because of health or personal problems
5/2002	EC2C003G	Num	C2C3(7) Because of health or personal reasons
6/2003	FCA026G	Num	CA26(7) Because of health or personal reasons
6/2003	FCA036G	Num	CA36(7) Because of health or personal reasons
6/2003	FCA041G	Num	CA41(7) Because of health or personal reasons
6/2003	FCB004G	Num	CB4(7) Because of health or personal reasons
6/2003	FCC003G	Num	CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2004	GCA026G	Num	CA26(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2004	GCA036G	Num	CA36(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2004	GCA041G	Num	CA41(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2004	GCB004G	Num	CB4(7) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2004	GCC003G	Num	CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2005	HCA026G	Num	CA26(7) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2005	HCA036G	Num	CA36(7) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2005	HCA041G	Num	CA41(7) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2005	HCB004G	Num	CB4(7) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2005	HCC003G	Num	CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2006	ICA026G	Num	CA26(7) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2006	ICA036G	Num	CA36(7) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2006	ICA041G	Num	CA41(7) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2006	ICB004G	Num	CB4(7) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2006	ICC003G	Num	CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2007	JCA026G	Num	CA26(7) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2007	JCA036G	Num	CA36(7) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2007	JCA041G	Num	CA41(7) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2007	JCB004G	Num	CB4(7) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2007	JCC003G	Num	CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2008	KCA026G	Num	CA26(g) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2008	KCA036G	Num	CA36(g) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2008	KCA041G	Num	CA41(g) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2008	KCB004G	Num	CB4(g) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2008	KCC003G	Num	CC3(g) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2008	KCC012G	Num	CC12(g) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2008	KCC018G	Num	CC18(g) Because of health or personal reasons

## Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA030G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECB004G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECC003G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECC012G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	ECC018G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2A020G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2B004G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2C003G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA026G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA036G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA041G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCB004G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCC003G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA026G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA036G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA041G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCB004G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCC003G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA026G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA036G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA041G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCB004G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2005	HCC003G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA026G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA036G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA041G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICB004G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICC003G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA026G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA036G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA041G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCB004G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCC003G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA026G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA036G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA041G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCB004G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC003G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC012G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC018G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA026G	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
7/2004	GCA036G	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
7/2004	GCA041G	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
7/2004	GCB004G	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
7/2004	GCC003G	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
8/2005	HCA026G	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
8/2005	HCA036G	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
8/2005	HCA041G	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
8/2005	HC004G	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
8/2005	HCC003G	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
9/2006	ICA026G	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
9/2006	ICA036G	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
9/2006	ICA041G	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
9/2006	ICB004G	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
9/2006	ICC003G	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
10/2007	JCA026G	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2007	JCA036G	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2007	JCA041G	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2007	JCB004G	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2007	JCC003G	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
11/2008	KCA026G	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
11/2008	KCA036G	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2008	KCA041G	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2008	KCB004G	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2008	KCC003G	Change of course (CC1 = 0)
11/2008	KCC012G	Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1)
11/2008	KCC018G	Change of institution (CC16 = 0)

---

## Reasons: Main reason

---

### Purpose

To determine the main reason the respondent changed institution.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECA031	Num	CA31 Main reason for change
5/2002	ECB005	Num	CB5 Main reason for change
5/2002	ECC004	Num	CC4 Main reason for move
5/2002	ECC013	Num	CC13 Main reason for change
5/2002	ECC019	Num	CC19 Main reason for change
5/2002	EC2A021	Num	C2A21 Main reason for change
5/2002	EC2B005	Num	C2B5 Main reason for change
5/2002	EC2C004	Num	C2C4 Main reason for move
6/2003	FCA027	Num	CA27 Main reason for changing institutions
6/2003	FCA037	Num	CA37 Main reason for changing institutions
6/2003	FCA042	Num	CA42 Main reason for changing institutions
6/2003	FCB004H	Num	CB5 Main reason for changing institutions
6/2003	FCC004	Num	CC4 Main reason for changing institutions
7/2004	GCA027	Num	CA27 Main reason for changing institutions
7/2004	GCA037	Num	CA37 Main reason for changing institutions
7/2004	GCA042	Num	CA42 Main reason for changing institutions
7/2004	GCB005	Num	CB5 Main reason for changing institutions
7/2004	GCC004	Num	CC4 Main reason for changing institutions
8/2005	HCA027	Num	CA27 Main reason for changing institutions
8/2005	HCA037	Num	CA37 Main reason for changing institutions
8/2005	HCA042	Num	CA42 Main reason for changing institution
8/2005	HCB005	Num	CB5 Main reason for changing institutions
8/2005	HCC004	Num	CC4 Main reason for changing institution
9/2006	ICA027	Num	CA27 Main reason for changing institutions
9/2006	ICA037	Num	CA37 Main reason for changing institutions
9/2006	ICA042	Num	CA42 Main reason for changing institution
9/2006	ICB005	Num	CB5 And what was your main reason for changing?
9/2006	ICC004	Num	CC4 Main reason for changing institution
10/2007	JCA027	Num	CA27 Main reason for changing institutions
10/2007	JCA037	Num	CA37 Main reason for changing institutions
10/2007	JCA042	Num	CA42 Main reason for changing institution
10/2007	JCB005	Num	CB5 And what was your main reason for changing?
10/2007	JCC004	Num	CC4 Main reason for changing institution
11/2008	KCA027	Num	CA27 Main reason for changing institutions
11/2008	KCA037	Num	CA37 Main reason for changing institutions
11/2008	KCA042	Num	CA42 Main reason for changing institution
11/2008	KCB005	Num	CB5 And what was your main reason for changing?
11/2008	KCC004	Num	CC4 Main reason for changing institution
11/2008	KCC013	Num	CC13 Main reason for changing institutions
11/2008	KCC019	Num	CC19 Main reason for changing institutions

## Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECA031	1	1 The place you moved to wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at first institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
5/2002	ECB005	1	1 The place you moved to wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at first institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
5/2002	ECC004	1	1 The place you moved to wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at first institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
5/2002	ECC013	1	1 The place you moved to wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at first institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
5/2002	ECC019	1	1 The place you moved to wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at first institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
5/2002	EC2A021	1	1 The place you moved to wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at first institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC2B005	1	1 The place you moved to wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at first institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
5/2002	EC2C004	1	1 The place you moved to wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 Course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted
		5	5 Course you wanted wasn't available at first institution
		6	6 Easier access or better transport
		7	7 Health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
6/2003	FCA027	1	1 The place you moved from was not your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wanted
		5	5 The course you wanted was not available at the first institution
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		9	9 Do not know
6/2003	FCA037	1	1 The place you moved from was not your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wanted
		5	5 The course you wanted was not available at the first institution
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		9	9 Do not know
6/2003	FCA042	1	1 The place you moved from was not your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wanted
		5	5 The course you wanted was not available at the first institution
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		9	9 Do not know
6/2003	FCB004H	1	1 The place you moved from was not your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wanted
		5	5 The course you wanted was not available at the first institution
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2003	FCC004	7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		9	9 Do not know
		1	1 The place you moved from was not your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wan
		5	5 The course you wanted was not available at the first insti
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
7/2004	GCA027	7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		9	9 Do not know
		1	1 The place you moved from was not your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wan
		5	5 The course you wanted was not available at the first insti
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
7/2004	GCA037	7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from was not your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wan
		5	5 The course you wanted was not available at the first insti
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
7/2004	GCA042	8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from was not your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wan
		5	5 The course you wanted was not available at the first insti
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
7/2004	GCB005	1	1 The place you moved from was not your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wan
		5	5 The course you wanted was not available at the first insti
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
7/2004	GCC004	1	1 The place you moved from was not your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wan
		5	5 The course you wanted was not available at the first insti

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2005	HCA027	6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
8/2005	HCA037	6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		9	9 The course is designed to be done at more than 1 instituti
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
8/2005	HCA042	5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
8/2005	HCB005	5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
8/2005	HCC004	5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
9/2006	ICA027	5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICA037	6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
9/2006	ICA042	6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
9/2006	ICB005	6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
9/2006	ICC004	6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
10/2007	JCA027	6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
10/2007	JCA037	6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCA042	7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
10/2007	JCB005	7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
10/2007	JCC004	7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
11/2008	KCA027	7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
11/2008	KCA037	7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
11/2008	KCA042	7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
		1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KCB005	1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
11/2008	KCC004	1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
11/2008	KCC013	1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other
11/2008	KCC019	1	1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice
		2	2 The place you went to provides better quality education
		3	3 You had been getting poor results
		4	4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want
		5	5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit
		6	6 Because of easier access or better transport
		7	7 Because of health or personal reasons
		8	8 Other

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA027	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
7/2004	GCA037	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
7/2004	GCA042	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
7/2004	GCB005	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
7/2004	GCC004	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
8/2005	HCA027	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
8/2005	HCA037	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
8/2005	HCA042	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
8/2005	HCB005	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
8/2005	HCC004	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
9/2006	ICA027	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
9/2006	ICA037	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	ICA042	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
9/2006	ICB005	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
9/2006	ICC004	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
10/2007	JCA027	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
10/2007	JCA037	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
10/2007	JCA042	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
10/2007	JCB005	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
10/2007	JCC004	Change of institution (CC1 = 0)
11/2008	KCA027	Change of institution (CA24 = 0)
11/2008	KCA037	Change of institution (CA34 = 1)
11/2008	KCA042	Change of institution (CA39 = 0)
11/2008	KCB005	Change of institution (CB2 = 0)
11/2008	KCC004	Change of course (CC1 = 0)
11/2008	KCC013	Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1)
11/2008	KCC019	Change of institution (CC16 = 0)

## Post-school: Changed course

### Same course

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent is still undertaking the same course as reported or deferred in previous year/interview.

#### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2003	FCA028	Num	CA28 Same course as reported in 2002
6/2003	FCA029	Num	CA29 Same course as reported as deferred in 2002
7/2004	GCA028	Num	CA28 Same course as reported in 2003
7/2004	GCA029	Num	CA29 Same course as reported as deferred in 2002
8/2005	HCA028	Num	CA28 Same course as reported in 2004
8/2005	HCA029	Num	CA29 Same course as reported as deferred in 2004
9/2006	ICA028	Num	CA28 Same course as reported in 2005
9/2006	ICA029	Num	CA29 Same course as reported as deferred in 2005
10/2007	JCA028	Num	CA28 Same course as reported in 2006
10/2007	JCA029	Num	CA29 Same course as reported as deferred in 2006
11/2008	KCA028A	Num	CA28A Same course as reported in 2007
11/2008	KCA028B	Num	CA28B Same course as reported as deferred in 2007

#### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2003	FCA028	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA029	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA028	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA029	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA028	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA029	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA028	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA029	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA028	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA029	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA028A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KCA028B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA028	Continuation of 2003 study (CA2 = 1)
7/2004	GCA029	Continuation of deferred study (CA6 = 1)
8/2005	HCA028	Continuation of 2004 study (CA2 = 1)
8/2005	HCA029	Continuation of deferred study (CA6 = 1)
9/2006	ICA028	Continuation of 2005 study (CA2 = 1)
9/2006	ICA029	Continuation of deferred study (CA6 = 1)
10/2007	JCA028	Continuation of 2006 study (CA2 = 1)
10/2007	JCA029	Continuation of deferred study (CA6 = 1)
11/2008	KCA028A	Continuation of 2007 study (CA2 = 1)
11/2008	KCA028B	Continuation of deferred study (CA6 = 1)

## Reasons: Course costs were too high in the first course

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because course costs were too high in the first course.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECC008A	Num	CC8(1) Course costs were too high in first course
5/2002	EC2C005A	Num	C2C5(1) Course costs were too high in first course
6/2003	FCA032A	Num	CA32(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
6/2003	FCC005A	Num	CC5(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
7/2004	GCA032A	Num	CA32(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
7/2004	GCC005A	Num	CC5(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
8/2005	HCA032A	Num	CA32(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
8/2005	HCC005A	Num	CC5(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
9/2006	ICA032A	Num	CA32(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
9/2006	ICC005A	Num	CC5(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
10/2007	JCA032A	Num	CA32(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
10/2007	JCC005A	Num	CC5(1) Course costs were too high in the first course
11/2008	KCA032A	Num	CA32(a) Course costs were too high in the first course
11/2008	KCC008A	Num	CC8(a) Course costs were too high in the first course

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECC008A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2C005A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA032A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCC005A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA032A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCC005A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA032A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCC005A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA032A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICC005A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA032A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCC005A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA032A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC008A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA032A	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
7/2004	GCC005A	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
8/2005	HCA032A	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
8/2005	HCC005A	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
9/2006	ICA032A	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
9/2006	ICC005A	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
10/2007	JCA032A	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2007	JCC005A	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2008	KCA032A	Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0)
11/2008	KCC008A	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

## Reasons: The first course was a pre-requisite for the second course

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because the first course was a pre-requisite for the second course.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECC008B	Num	CC8(2) First course was pre-requisite for the second
5/2002	EC2C005B	Num	C2C5(2) First course was pre-requisite for the second
6/2003	FCA032B	Num	CA32(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
6/2003	FCC005B	Num	CC5(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
7/2004	GCA032B	Num	CA32(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
7/2004	GCC005B	Num	CC5(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
8/2005	HCA032B	Num	CA32(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
8/2005	HCC005B	Num	CC5(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
9/2006	ICA032B	Num	CA32(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
9/2006	ICC005B	Num	CC5(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
10/2007	JCA032B	Num	CA32(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
10/2007	JCC005B	Num	CC5(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
11/2008	KCA032B	Num	CA32(b) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
11/2008	KCC008B	Num	CC8(b) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECC008B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2C005B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA032B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCC005B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA032B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCC005B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA032B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCC005B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA032B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICC005B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA032B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCC005B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA032B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC008B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA032B	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
7/2004	GCC005B	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
8/2005	HCA032B	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
8/2005	HCC005B	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
9/2006	ICA032B	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
9/2006	ICC005B	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
10/2007	JCA032B	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2007	JCC005B	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2008	KCA032B	Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0)
11/2008	KCC008B	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

## Reasons: You didn't like the first course

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because they didn't like the first course.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECC008C	Num	CC8(3) You didn't like the first course
5/2002	EC2C005C	Num	C2C5(3) You didn't like the first course
6/2003	FCA032C	Num	CA32(3) You didn't like the first course
6/2003	FCC005C	Num	CC5(3) You didn't like the first course
7/2004	GCA032C	Num	CA32(3) You didn't like the first course
7/2004	GCC005C	Num	CC5(3) You didn't like the first course
8/2005	HCA032C	Num	CA32(3) You didn't like the first course
8/2005	HCC005C	Num	CC5(3) You didn't like the first course
9/2006	ICA032C	Num	CA32(3) You didn't like the first course
9/2006	ICC005C	Num	CC5(3) You didn't like the first course
10/2007	JCA032C	Num	CA32(3) You didn't like the first course
10/2007	JCC005C	Num	CC5(3) You didn't like the first course
11/2008	KCA032C	Num	CA32(c) You didn't like the first course
11/2008	KCC008C	Num	CC8(c) You didn't like the first course

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECC008C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2C005C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA032C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCC005C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA032C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCC005C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA032C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCC005C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA032C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICC005C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA032C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCC005C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA032C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC008C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA032C	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
7/2004	GCC005C	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
8/2005	HCA032C	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
8/2005	HCC005C	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
9/2006	ICA032C	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
9/2006	ICC005C	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
10/2007	JCA032C	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2007	JCC005C	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2008	KCA032C	Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0)
11/2008	KCC008C	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

## Reasons: Turned out to be not what you wanted

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because the course turned out to be not what they wanted.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECC008D	Num	CC8(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
5/2002	EC2C005D	Num	C2C5(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
6/2003	FCA032D	Num	CA32(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted
6/2003	FCC005D	Num	CC5(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
7/2004	GCA032D	Num	CA32(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted
7/2004	GCC005D	Num	CC5(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
8/2005	HCA032D	Num	CA32(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted
8/2005	HCC005D	Num	CC5(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
9/2006	ICA032D	Num	CA32(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted
9/2006	ICC005D	Num	CC5(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
10/2007	JCA032D	Num	CA32(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted
10/2007	JCC005D	Num	CC5(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
11/2008	KCA032D	Num	CA32(d) Turned out to be not what you wanted
11/2008	KCC008D	Num	CC8(d) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECC008D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2C005D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA032D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCC005D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA032D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCC005D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA032D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCC005D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA032D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICC005D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA032D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCC005D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA032D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC008D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA032D	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
7/2004	GCC005D	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
8/2005	HCA032D	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
8/2005	HCC005D	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
9/2006	ICA032D	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
9/2006	ICC005D	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
10/2007	JCA032D	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2007	JCC005D	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2008	KCA032D	Change of course (CA28A = 2 or CA28B = 2)
11/2008	KCC008D	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

## Reasons: Better career prospects from the second course

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because the second course offered better career prospects.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECC008E	Num	CC8(5) There were better career prospects from 2nd course
5/2002	EC2C005E	Num	C2C5(5) There were better career prospects from 2nd course
6/2003	FCA032E	Num	CA32(5) Better career prospects from the second course
6/2003	FCC005E	Num	CC5(5) There were better career prospects from the second co
7/2004	GCA032E	Num	CA32(5) Better career prospects from the second course
7/2004	GCC005E	Num	CC5(5) There were better career prospects from the second course
8/2005	HCA032E	Num	CA32(5) Better career prospects from the second course
8/2005	HCC005E	Num	CC5(5) There were better career prospects from the second co
9/2006	ICA032E	Num	CA32(5) Better career prospects from the second course
9/2006	ICC005E	Num	CC5(5) There were better career prospects from the second co
10/2007	JCA032E	Num	CA32(5) Better career prospects from the second course
10/2007	JCC005E	Num	CC5(5) There were better career prospects from the second co
11/2008	KCA032E	Num	CA32(e) Better career prospects from the second course
11/2008	KCC008E	Num	CC8(e) There were better career prospects from the second co

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECC008E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2C005E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA032E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCC005E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA032E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCC005E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA032E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCC005E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA032E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICC005E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA032E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCC005E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA032E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC008E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA032E	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
7/2004	GCC005E	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
8/2005	HCA032E	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
8/2005	HCC005E	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
9/2006	ICA032E	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
9/2006	ICC005E	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
10/2007	JCA032E	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2007	JCC005E	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2008	KCA032E	Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0)
11/2008	KCC008E	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

## Reasons: You had been getting poor results

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because they had been getting poor results.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECC008F	Num	CC8(6) You had been getting poor results
5/2002	EC2C005F	Num	C2C5(6) You had been getting poor results
6/2003	FCA032F	Num	CA32(6) You had been getting poor results
6/2003	FCC005F	Num	CC5(6) You had been getting poor results
7/2004	GCA032F	Num	CA32(6) You had been getting poor results
7/2004	GCC005F	Num	CC5(6) You had been getting poor results
8/2005	HCA032F	Num	CA32(6) You had been getting poor results
8/2005	HCC005F	Num	CC5(6) You had been getting poor results
9/2006	ICA032F	Num	CA32(6) You had been getting poor results
9/2006	ICC005F	Num	CC5(6) You had been getting poor results
10/2007	JCA032F	Num	CA32(6) You had been getting poor results
10/2007	JCC005F	Num	CC5(6) You had been getting poor results
11/2008	KCA032F	Num	CA32(f) You had been getting poor results
11/2008	KCC008F	Num	CC8(f) You had been getting poor results

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECC008F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2C005F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA032F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCC005F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA032F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCC005F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA032F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCC005F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA032F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICC005F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA032F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCC005F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KCA032F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC008F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA032F	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
7/2004	GCC005F	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
8/2005	HCA032F	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
8/2005	HCC005F	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
9/2006	ICA032F	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
9/2006	ICC005F	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
10/2007	JCA032F	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2007	JCC005F	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2008	KCA032F	Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0)
11/2008	KCC008F	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

## Reasons: The study load was too heavy

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because the study load was too heavy in the first course.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECC008G	Num	CC8(7) The study load was too heavy
5/2002	EC2C005G	Num	C2C5(7) The study load was to heavy
6/2003	FCA032G	Num	CA32(7) The study load was too heavy
6/2003	FCC005G	Num	CC5(7) The study load was too heavy
7/2004	GCA032G	Num	CA32(7) The study load was too heavy
7/2004	GCC005G	Num	CC5(7) The study load was too heavy
8/2005	HCA032G	Num	CA32(7) The study load was too heavy
8/2005	HCC005G	Num	CC5(7) The study load was too heavy
9/2006	ICA032G	Num	CA32(7) The study load was too heavy
9/2006	ICC005G	Num	CC5(7) The study load was too heavy
10/2007	JCA032G	Num	CA32(7) The study load was too heavy
10/2007	JCC005G	Num	CC5(7) The study load was too heavy
11/2008	KCA032G	Num	CA32(g) The study load was too heavy
11/2008	KCC008G	Num	CC8(g) The study load was too heavy

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECC008G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2C005G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA032G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCC005G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA032G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCC005G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA032G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCC005G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA032G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICC005G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA032G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCC005G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA032G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC008G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA032G	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
7/2004	GCC005G	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
8/2005	HCA032G	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
8/2005	HCC005G	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
9/2006	ICA032G	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
9/2006	ICC005G	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
10/2007	JCA032G	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2007	JCC005G	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2008	KCA032G	Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0)
11/2008	KCC008G	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

## Reasons: Would really have preferred to do the second course

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because they would have really preferred to do the second course.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECC008H	Num	CC8(8) Would really have preferred to do the 2nd course
5/2002	EC2C005I	Num	C2C5(8) You would really have preferred to do the 2nd course
6/2003	FCA032H	Num	CA32(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course
6/2003	FCC005H	Num	CC5(8) You would really have preferred to do the second cour
7/2004	GCA032H	Num	CA32(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course
7/2004	GCC005H	Num	CC5(8) You would really have preferred to do the second course
8/2005	HCA032H	Num	CA32(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course
8/2005	HCC005H	Num	CC5(8) You would really have preferred to do the second cour
9/2006	ICA032H	Num	CA32(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course
9/2006	ICC005H	Num	CC5(8) You would really have preferred to do the second cour
10/2007	JCA032H	Num	CA32(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course
10/2007	JCC005H	Num	CC5(8) You would really have preferred to do the second cour
11/2008	KCA032H	Num	CA32(h) Would really have preferred to do the second course
11/2008	KCC008H	Num	CC8(h) You would really have preferred to do the second cour

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECC008H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2C005I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA032H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCC005H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA032H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCC005H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA032H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCC005H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA032H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICC005H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA032H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCC005H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA032H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC008H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA032H	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
7/2004	GCC005H	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
8/2005	HCA032H	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
8/2005	HCC005H	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
9/2006	ICA032H	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
9/2006	ICC005H	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
10/2007	JCA032H	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2007	JCC005H	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2008	KCA032H	Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0)
11/2008	KCC008H	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

## Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because of health or personal reasons.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECC008I	Num	CC8(9) Because of health or personal reasons
5/2002	EC2C005J	Num	C2C5(9) Because of health or personal reasons
6/2003	FCA032I	Num	CA32(9) Because of health or personal reasons
6/2003	FCC005I	Num	CC5(9) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2004	GCA032I	Num	CA32(9) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2004	GCC005I	Num	CC5(9) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2005	HCA032I	Num	CA32(9) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2005	HCC005I	Num	CC5(9) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2006	ICA032I	Num	CA32(9) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2006	ICC005I	Num	CC5(9) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2007	JCA032I	Num	CA32(9) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2007	JCC005I	Num	CC5(9) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2008	KCA032I	Num	CA32(i) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2008	KCC008I	Num	CC8(i) Because of health or personal reasons

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECC008I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2C005J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCA032I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCC005I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCA032I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCC005I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCA032I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCC005I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICA032I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICC005I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCA032I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCC005I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCA032I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCC008I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA032I	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
7/2004	GCC005I	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
8/2005	HCA032I	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
8/2005	HCC005I	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
9/2006	ICA032I	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
9/2006	ICC005I	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
10/2007	JCA032I	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2007	JCC005I	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2008	KCA032I	Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0)
11/2008	KCC008I	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

## Reasons: Main reason

### Purpose

To determine the main reason the respondent changed course.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECC009	Num	CC9 Main reason for change
5/2002	EC2C006	Num	C2C6 Main reason for change
6/2003	FCA033	Num	CA33 Main reason for changing courses
6/2003	FCC006	Num	CC6 Main reason for changing courses
7/2004	GCA033	Num	CA33 Main reason for changing courses
7/2004	GCC006	Num	CC6 Main reason for changing courses
8/2005	HCA033	Num	CA33 Main reason for changing courses
8/2005	HCC006	Num	CC6 Main reason for changing course
9/2006	ICA033	Num	CA33 Main reason for changing courses
9/2006	ICC006	Num	CC6 Main reason for changing course
10/2007	JCA033	Num	CA33 Main reason for changing courses
10/2007	JCC006	Num	CC6 Main reason for changing course
11/2008	KCA033	Num	CA33 Main reason for changing courses
11/2008	KCC009	Num	CC9 Main reason for changing course

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECC009	1	1 Course costs were too high in first course
		2	2 First course was pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from 2nd course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
		7	7 Would really have preferred to do the 2nd course
		8	8 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
5/2002	EC2C006	1	1 Course costs were too high in first course
		2	2 First course was pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from 2nd course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
		7	7 Would really have preferred to do the 2nd course
		8	8 Because of health or personal reasons
6/2003	FCA033	1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You did not like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2003	FCC006	8	8 You would really have preferred to do the second course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You did not like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
7/2004	GCA033	8	8 You would really have preferred to do the second course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You did not like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
7/2004	GCC006	8	8 You would really have preferred to do the second course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You did not like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
8/2005	HCA033	8	8 You would really have preferred to do the second course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
8/2005	HCC006	8	8 You would really have preferred to do the second course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICA033	7	7 The study load was too heavy
		8	8 You would really have preferred to do the second course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
9/2006	ICC006	7	7 The study load was too heavy
		8	8 You would really have preferred to do the second course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
10/2007	JCA033	7	7 The study load was too heavy
		8	8 You would really have preferred to do the second course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
10/2007	JCC006	7	7 The study load was too heavy
		8	8 You would really have preferred to do the second course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
11/2008	KCA033	7	7 The study load was too heavy
		8	8 You would really have preferred to do the second course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KCC009	6	6 You had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
		8	8 You would really have preferred to do the second course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other
		1	1 Course costs were too high in the first course
		2	2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second
		3	3 You didn't like the first course
		4	4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted
		5	5 There were better career prospects from the second course
		6	6 You had been getting poor results
		7	7 The study load was too heavy
		8	8 You would really have preferred to do the second course
		9	9 Because of health or personal reasons
		10	10 Other

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA033	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
7/2004	GCC006	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
8/2005	HCA033	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
8/2005	HCC006	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
9/2006	ICA033	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
9/2006	ICC006	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
10/2007	JCA033	Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0)
10/2007	JCC006	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)
11/2008	KCA033	Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0)
11/2008	KCC009	Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4)

## Post-school: Changed/stopped employer

### Same employer

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent is employed by the same employer over the course of their study.

#### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD008	Num	CD8 Still same employer
5/2002	ECD020	Num	CD20 With same employer whole time
5/2002	EC2D008	Num	C2D8 Still same employer
5/2002	EC2D020	Num	C2D20 With same employer whole time
6/2003	FCD009	Num	CD9 No change of employer
6/2003	FCD020	Num	CD20 No change of employer
7/2004	GCD009	Num	CD9 No change of employer
7/2004	GCD020	Num	CD20 No change of employer
8/2005	HCD009	Num	CD9 No change of employer
8/2005	HCD020	Num	CD20 No change of employer
9/2006	ICD009	Num	CD9 No change of employer
9/2006	ICD020	Num	CD20 No change of employer
10/2007	JCD009	Num	CD9 No change of employer
10/2007	JCD020	Num	CD20 No change of employer
11/2008	KCD009	Num	CD9 No change of employer
11/2008	KCD021	Num	CD21 No change of employer

#### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD008	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECD020	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2D008	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2D020	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD009	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD020	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD009	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Do not know
7/2004	GCD020	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD009	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2005	HCD020	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD009	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD020	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD009	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD020	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD009	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD021	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD009	Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
7/2004	GCD020	No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
8/2005	HCD009	Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
8/2005	HCD020	No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
9/2006	ICD009	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
9/2006	ICD020	No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
10/2007	JCD009	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1)
10/2007	JCD020	No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0)
11/2008	KCD009	Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD7A = 1)
11/2008	KCD021	No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD7A = 0)

## Circumstances of changing employer

### Purpose

To determine the circumstances around the respondent changing employer.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD011	Num	CD11 Own choice to change
5/2002	ECD017	Num	CD17 Own choice to change
5/2002	ECD023	Num	CD23 Own choice to change
5/2002	EC2D011	Num	C2D11 Own choice to change
5/2002	EC2D017	Num	C2D17 Own choice to change
5/2002	EC2D023	Num	C2D23 Own choice to change
6/2003	FCD012	Num	CD12 Circumstances of changing employer
6/2003	FCD023	Num	CD23 Circumstances of changing employer
7/2004	GCD012	Num	CD12 Circumstances of changing employer
7/2004	GCD023	Num	CD23 Circumstances of changing employer
8/2005	HCD012	Num	CD12 Circumstances of changing employer
8/2005	HCD023	Num	CD23 Circumstances of changing employer
9/2006	ICD012	Num	CD12 Circumstances of changing employer
9/2006	ICD023	Num	CD23 Circumstances of changing employer
10/2007	JCD012	Num	CD12 Circumstances of changing employer
10/2007	JCD023	Num	CD23 Circumstances of changing employer
11/2008	KCD012	Num	CD12 Circumstances of changing employer
11/2008	KCD024	Num	CD24 Circumstances of changing employer

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD011	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
5/2002	ECD017	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
5/2002	ECD023	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
5/2002	EC2D011	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
5/2002	EC2D017	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
5/2002	EC2D023	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
6/2003	FCD012	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change

Post-school: Changed/stopped employer

Circumstances of changing employer

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2003	FCD023	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
7/2004	GCD012	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
7/2004	GCD023	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
8/2005	HCD012	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
8/2005	HCD023	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
9/2006	ICD012	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
9/2006	ICD023	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
10/2007	JCD012	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
10/2007	JCD023	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
11/2008	KCD012	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
11/2008	KCD024	1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD012	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
7/2004	GCD023	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
8/2005	HCD012	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
8/2005	HCD023	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
9/2006	ICD012	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
9/2006	ICD023	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
10/2007	JCD012	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
10/2007	JCD023	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
11/2008	KCD012	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
11/2008	KCD024	Change of employer (CD21 = 0)

---

## Way in which next job was better

---

### Purpose

To determine the way in which the respondent's next job was better.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KCD014A	Num	CD14A Main way in which next job was better
11/2008	KCD027	Num	CD27 Main way in which next job was better

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KCD014A	1	1 Better pay
		2	2 Better hours
		3	3 Better career prospects
		4	4 More interesting work
		5	5 Not really better, just different
		6	6 Other
11/2008	KCD027	1	1 Better pay
		2	2 Better hours
		3	3 Better career prospects
		4	4 More interesting work
		5	5 Not really better, just different
		6	6 Other

### Base population

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KCD014A	Changed employer for a better job (CD14 = 1)
11/2008	KCD027	Changed employer for a better job (CD26 = 1)

## Reasons: Someone offered you a better job

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed employer because someone offered them a better job.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD012A	Num	CD12(1) Someone offered you a better job
5/2002	ECD024A	Num	CD24(1) Someone offered you a better job
5/2002	EC2D012A	Num	C2D12(1) Someone offered you a better job
5/2002	EC2D024A	Num	C2D24(1) Someone offered you a better job
6/2003	FCD013A	Num	CD13(1) Someone offered you a better job
6/2003	FCD024A	Num	CD24(1) Someone offered you a better job
7/2004	GCD013A	Num	CD13(1) Someone offered you a better job
7/2004	GCD024A	Num	CD24(1) Someone offered you a better job
8/2005	HCD013A	Num	CD13(1) Someone offered you a better job
8/2005	HCD024A	Num	CD24(1) Someone offered you a better job
9/2006	ICD013A	Num	CD13(1) Someone offered you a better job
9/2006	ICD024A	Num	CD24(1) Someone offered you a better job
10/2007	JCD013A	Num	CD13(1) Someone offered you a better job
10/2007	JCD024A	Num	CD24(1) Someone offered you a better job
11/2008	KCD013A	Num	CD13(a) Someone offered you a better job
11/2008	KCD025A	Num	CD25(a) Someone offered you a better job

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD012A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECD024A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2D012A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2D024A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD013A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD024A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD013A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD024A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD013A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD024A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD013A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICD024A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD013A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD024A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD013A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD025A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD013A	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
7/2004	GCD024A	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
8/2005	HCD013A	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
8/2005	HCD024A	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
9/2006	ICD013A	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
9/2006	ICD024A	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
10/2007	JCD013A	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
10/2007	JCD024A	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
11/2008	KCD013A	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
11/2008	KCD025A	Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1)

## Reasons: You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed employer because they didn't get on with their boss or other people at work.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD012B	Num	CD12(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
5/2002	ECD024B	Num	CD24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
5/2002	EC2D012B	Num	C2D12(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
5/2002	EC2D024B	Num	C2D24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
6/2003	FCD013B	Num	CD13(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
6/2003	FCD024B	Num	CD24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
7/2004	GCD013B	Num	CD13(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
7/2004	GCD024B	Num	CD24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
8/2005	HCD013B	Num	CD13(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
8/2005	HCD024B	Num	CD24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
9/2006	ICD013B	Num	CD13(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
9/2006	ICD024B	Num	CD24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
10/2007	JCD013B	Num	CD13(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
10/2007	JCD024B	Num	CD24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
11/2008	KCD013B	Num	CD13(b) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
11/2008	KCD025B	Num	CD25(b) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD012B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECD024B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2D012B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2D024B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD013B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD024B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD013B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD024B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD013B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD024B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD013B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

Post-school: Changed/stopped employer

Reasons: You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICD024B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD013B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD024B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD013B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD025B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD013B	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
7/2004	GCD024B	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
8/2005	HCD013B	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
8/2005	HCD024B	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
9/2006	ICD013B	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
9/2006	ICD024B	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
10/2007	JCD013B	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
10/2007	JCD024B	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
11/2008	KCD013B	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
11/2008	KCD025B	Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1)



## Reasons: You weren't happy with the on-the-job training

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed employer because they were not happy with the on-the-job training.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD012C	Num	CD12(3) You weren't happy with the on the job training
5/2002	ECD024C	Num	CD24(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
5/2002	EC2D012C	Num	C2D12(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
5/2002	EC2D024C	Num	C2D24(3) You weren't happy with the on the job training

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD012C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECD024C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2D012C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2D024C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Available on request.

## Reasons: You weren't happy with the off-the-job training

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed employer because they were not happy with the off-the-job training.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2003	FCD013C	6/2003	CD13(3) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
6/2003	FCD024C	6/2003	CD24(3) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
7/2004	GCD013C	7/2004	CD13(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
7/2004	GCD024C	7/2004	CD24(3) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
8/2005	HCD013C	8/2005	CD13(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
8/2005	HCD024C	8/2005	CD24(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
9/2006	ICD013C	9/2006	CD13(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
9/2006	ICD024C	9/2006	CD24(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
10/2007	JCD013C	10/2007	CD13(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
10/2007	JCD024C	10/2007	CD24(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
11/2008	KCD013C	11/2008	CD13(c) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
11/2008	KCD025C	11/2008	CD25(c) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2003	FCD013C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD024C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD013C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD024C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD013C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD024C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD013C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD024C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD013C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD024C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD013C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD025C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

## Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD013C	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
7/2004	GCD024C	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
8/2005	HCD013C	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
8/2005	HCD024C	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
9/2006	ICD013C	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
9/2006	ICD024C	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
10/2007	JCD013C	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
10/2007	JCD024C	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
11/2008	KCD013C	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
11/2008	KCD025C	Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1)

## Reasons: Because of problems with travelling or transport

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed employer because of problems with travelling or transport.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD012D	Num	CD12(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
5/2002	ECD024D	Num	CD24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
5/2002	EC2D012D	Num	C2D12(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
5/2002	EC2D024D	Num	C2D24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
6/2003	FCD013D	Num	CD13(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
6/2003	FCD024D	Num	CD24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
7/2004	GCD013D	Num	CD13(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
7/2004	GCD024D	Num	CD24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
8/2005	HCD013D	Num	CD13(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
8/2005	HCD024D	Num	CD24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
9/2006	ICD013D	Num	CD13(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
9/2006	ICD024D	Num	CD24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
10/2007	JCD013D	Num	CD13(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
10/2007	JCD024D	Num	CD24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport
11/2008	KCD013D	Num	CD13(d) Because of problems with travelling or transport
11/2008	KCD025D	Num	CD25(d) Because of problems with travelling or transport

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD012D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECD024D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2D012D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2D024D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD013D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD024D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD013D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD024D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD013D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD024D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD013D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICD024D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD013D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD024D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD013D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD025D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD013D	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
7/2004	GCD024D	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
8/2005	HCD013D	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
8/2005	HCD024D	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
9/2006	ICD013D	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
9/2006	ICD024D	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
10/2007	JCD013D	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
10/2007	JCD024D	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
11/2008	KCD013D	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
11/2008	KCD025D	Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1)

## Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed employer because of their health or personal reasons.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD012E	Num	CD12(5) Because of health or personal reasons
5/2002	ECD024E	Num	CD24(5) Because of health or personal reasons
5/2002	EC2D012E	Num	C2D12(5) Because of health or personal reasons
5/2002	EC2D024E	Num	C2D24(5) Because of health or personal reasons
6/2003	FCD013E	Num	CD13(5) Because of health or personal reasons
6/2003	FCD024E	Num	CD24(5) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2004	GCD013E	Num	CD13(5) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2004	GCD024E	Num	CD24(5) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2005	HCD013E	Num	CD13(5) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2005	HCD024E	Num	CD24(5) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2006	ICD013E	Num	CD13(5) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2006	ICD024E	Num	CD24(5) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2007	JCD013E	Num	CD13(5) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2007	JCD024E	Num	CD24(5) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2008	KCD013E	Num	CD13(e) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2008	KCD025E	Num	CD25(e) Because of health or personal reasons

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD012E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	ECD024E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2D012E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC2D024E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD013E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD024E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD013E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD024E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD013E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD024E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD013E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICD024E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD013E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD024E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD013E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD025E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD013E	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
7/2004	GCD024E	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
8/2005	HCD013E	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
8/2005	HCD024E	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
9/2006	ICD013E	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
9/2006	ICD024E	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
10/2007	JCD013E	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
10/2007	JCD024E	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
11/2008	KCD013E	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
11/2008	KCD025E	Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1)

## Reasons: Main reason

### Purpose

To determine the respondent's main reason for changing employer.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD013	Num	CD13 Main reason for change
5/2002	ECD025	Num	CD25 Main reason for change
5/2002	EC2D013	Num	C2D13 Main reason for change
5/2002	EC2D025	Num	C2D25 Main reason for change
6/2003	FCD014	Num	CD14 Main reason changed employer
6/2003	FCD025	Num	CD25 Main reason changed employer
7/2004	GCD014	Num	CD14 Main reason changed employer
7/2004	GCD025	Num	CD25 Main reason changed employer
8/2005	HCD014	Num	CD14 Main reason changed employer
8/2005	HCD025	Num	CD25 Main reason changed employer
9/2006	ICD014	Num	CD14 Main reason changed employer
9/2006	ICD025	Num	CD25 Main reason changed employer
10/2007	JCD014	Num	CD14 Main reason changed employer
10/2007	JCD025	Num	CD25 Main reason changed employer
11/2008	KCD014	Num	CD14 Main reason changed employer
11/2008	KCD026	Num	CD26 Main reason changed employer

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD013	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on the job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
5/2002	ECD025	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
5/2002	EC2D013	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
5/2002	EC2D025	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 The pay was too low
		3	3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
		4	4 You basically didn't like the type of work
		5	5 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work

Post-school: Changed/stopped employer

Reasons: Main reason



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2003	FCD014	6	6 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
		7	7 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
		8	8 You found the study to difficult
		9	9 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		10	10 Because of health or personal reasons
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You did not get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You were not happy with the off-the-job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
6/2003	FCD025	6	6 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You did not get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You were not happy with the off-the-job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
7/2004	GCD014	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You did not get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You were not happy with the off-the-job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
7/2004	GCD025	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You did not get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You were not happy with the off-the-job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
8/2005	HCD014	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
8/2005	HCD025	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
9/2006	ICD014	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
		4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
9/2006	ICD025	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training

Post-school: Changed/stopped employer

Reasons: Main reason

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCD014	4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
10/2007	JCD025	4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
	KCD014	4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
11/2008	KCD026	4	4 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		5	5 Because of health or personal reasons
		6	6 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		3	3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD014	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
7/2004	GCD025	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
8/2005	HCD014	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
8/2005	HCD025	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
9/2006	ICD014	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
9/2006	ICD025	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
10/2007	JCD014	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
10/2007	JCD025	Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1)
11/2008	KCD014	Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1)
11/2008	KCD026	Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1)

---

## Month changed employer

---

### Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent changed employer.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD010A	5/2002	ECD010A
5/2002	ECD022A	5/2002	ECD022A
5/2002	EC2D010A	5/2002	EC2D010A
5/2002	EC2D022A	5/2002	EC2D022A
6/2003	FCD011A	6/2003	FCD011A
6/2003	FCD022A	6/2003	FCD022A
7/2004	GCD011A	7/2004	GCD011A
7/2004	GCD022A	7/2004	GCD022A
8/2005	HCD011A	8/2005	HCD011A
8/2005	HCD022A	8/2005	HCD022A
9/2006	ICD011A	9/2006	ICD011A
9/2006	ICD022A	9/2006	ICD022A
10/2007	JCD011A	10/2007	JCD011A
10/2007	JCD022A	10/2007	JCD022A
11/2008	KCD011M	11/2008	KCD011M
11/2008	KCD023M	11/2008	KCD023M

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD010A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
5/2002	ECD022A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC2D010A	11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
5/2002	EC2D022A	88	88 Don't know
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
6/2003	FCD011A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
		13	13 Month unknown
6/2003	FCD022A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October

Post-school: Changed/stopped employer

Month changed employer

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2004	GCD011A	11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
7/2004	GCD022A	88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
8/2005	HCD011A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
8/2005	HCD022A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October

Post-school: Changed/stopped employer

Month changed employer

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICD011A	11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
9/2006	ICD022A	88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
10/2007	JCD011A	88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
10/2007	JCD022A	88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August

Post-school: Changed/stopped employer

Month changed employer

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KCD011M	9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
11/2008	KCD023M	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD011A	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
7/2004	GCD022A	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
8/2005	HCD011A	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
8/2005	HCD022A	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
9/2006	ICD011A	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
9/2006	ICD022A	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
10/2007	JCD011A	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
10/2007	JCD022A	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
11/2008	KCD011M	Change of employer (CD9 = 2)
11/2008	KCD023M	Change of employer (CD21 = 0)

---

## Year changed employer

---

### Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent changed employer.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD010B	Num	CD10 Year changed
5/2002	ECD022B	Num	CD22 Year changed
5/2002	EC2D010B	Num	C2D10 Year changed
5/2002	EC2D022B	Num	C2D22 Year changed
6/2003	FCD011B	Num	CD11 Year changed employer
6/2003	FCD022B	Num	CD22 Year changed employer
7/2004	GCD011B	Num	CD11 Year changed employer
7/2004	GCD022B	Num	CD22 Year changed employer
8/2005	HCD011B	Num	CD11 Year changed employer
8/2005	HCD022B	Num	CD22 Year changed employer
9/2006	ICD011B	Num	CD11 Year changed employer
9/2006	ICD022B	Num	CD22 Year changed employer
10/2007	JCD011B	Num	CD11 Year changed employer
10/2007	JCD022B	Num	CD22 Year changed employer
11/2008	KCD011Y	Num	CD11 Year changed employer
11/2008	KCD023Y	Num	CD23 Year changed employer

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD010B	NA	
5/2002	ECD022B	8888	8888 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D010B	8888	8888 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D022B	8888	8888 Don't know
6/2003	FCD011B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
6/2003	FCD022B	1	1 2001
		2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
7/2004	GCD011B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
7/2004	GCD022B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown



Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2005	HCD011B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
8/2005	HCD022B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
9/2006	ICD011B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
9/2006	ICD022B	88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
10/2007	JCD011B	6	6 2006
		88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
10/2007	JCD022B	5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
11/2008	KCD011Y	88	88 Year unknown
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
11/2008	KCD023Y	6	6 2006
		7	7 2007
		8	8 2008
		88	88 Year unknown

## Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD011B	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
7/2004	GCD022B	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
8/2005	HCD011B	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
8/2005	HCD022B	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
9/2006	ICD011B	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
9/2006	ICD022B	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
10/2007	JCD011B	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
10/2007	JCD022B	Change of employer (CD20 = 0)
11/2008	KCD011Y	Change of employer (CD9 = 0)
11/2008	KCD023Y	Change of employer (CD21 = 0)

# Post-school: Changed/stopped apprenticeship/traineeship

## Reasons: Someone offered you a better job

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because they were offered a better job.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD018A	Num	CD18(1) Someone offered you a better job
5/2002	EC2D018A	Num	C2D18(1) Someone offered you a better job
6/2003	FCD018A	Num	CD18(1) Someone offered you a better job
7/2004	GCD018A	Num	CD18(1) Someone offered you a better job
8/2005	HCD018A	Num	CD18(1) Someone offered you a better job
9/2006	ICD018A	Num	CD18(1) Someone offered you a better job
10/2007	JCD018A	Num	CD18(1) Someone offered you a better job
11/2008	KCD019A	Num	CD19(a) Someone offered you a better job

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD018A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D018A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD018A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD018A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD018A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD018A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD018A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD019A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD018A	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
8/2005	HCD018A	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
9/2006	ICD018A	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2007	JCD018A	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2008	KCD019A	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1)

## Reasons: The pay was too low

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because the pay was too low.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD018B	Num	CD18(2) The pay was too low
5/2002	EC2D018B	Num	C2D18(2) The pay was too low
6/2003	FCD018B	Num	CD18(2) The pay was too low
7/2004	GCD018B	Num	CD18(2) The pay was too low
8/2005	HCD018B	Num	CD18(2) The pay was too low
9/2006	ICD018B	Num	CD18(2) The pay was too low
10/2007	JCD018B	Num	CD18(2) The pay was too low
11/2008	KCD019B	Num	CD19(b) The pay was too low

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD018B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D018B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD018B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD018B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD018B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD018B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD018B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD019B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD018B	Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1)
8/2005	HCD018B	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
9/2006	ICD018B	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
10/2007	JCD018B	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2008	KCD019B	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1)

## Reasons: You weren't happy with the job prospects

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because they were not happy with the job prospects in that industry.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD018C	Num	CD18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
5/2002	EC2D018C	Num	C2D18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
6/2003	FCD018C	Num	CD18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that ind
7/2004	GCD018C	Num	CD18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that ind
8/2005	HCD018C	Num	CD18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
9/2006	ICD018C	Num	CD18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that ind
10/2007	JCD018C	Num	CD18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that ind
11/2008	KCD019C	Num	CD19(c) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that ind

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD018C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D018C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD018C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD018C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD018C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD018C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD018C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD019C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD018C	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
8/2005	HCD018C	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
9/2006	ICD018C	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
10/2007	JCD018C	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2008	KCD019C	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1)

## Reasons: You basically didn't like the type of work

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because they didn't like the type of work.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD018D	Num	CD18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work
5/2002	EC2D018D	Num	C2D18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work
6/2003	FCD018D	Num	CD18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work
7/2004	GCD018D	Num	CD18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work
8/2005	HCD018D	Num	CD18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work
9/2006	ICD018D	Num	CD18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work
10/2007	JCD018D	Num	CD18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work
11/2008	KCD019D	Num	CD19(d) You basically didn't like the type of work

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD018D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D018D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD018D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD018D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD018D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD018D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD018D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD019D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD018D	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
8/2005	HCD018D	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
9/2006	ICD018D	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
10/2007	JCD018D	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2008	KCD019D	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1)

## Reasons: You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because they didn't get on with their boss or other people at work.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD018E	Num	CD18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
5/2002	EC2D018E	Num	C2D18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
6/2003	FCD018E	Num	CD18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
7/2004	GCD018E	Num	CD18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
8/2005	HCD018E	Num	CD18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
9/2006	ICD018E	Num	CD18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
10/2007	JCD018E	Num	CD18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at
11/2008	KCD019E	Num	CD19(e) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD018E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D018E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD018E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD018E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD018E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD018E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD018E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD019E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD018E	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
8/2005	HCD018E	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
9/2006	ICD018E	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
10/2007	JCD018E	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2008	KCD019E	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1)



## Reasons: You weren't happy with the on-the-job training

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because they were not happy with the on-the-job training.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD018F	Num	CD18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
5/2002	EC2D018F	Num	C2D18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
6/2003	FCD018F	Num	CD18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
7/2004	GCD018F	Num	CD18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
8/2005	HCD018F	Num	CD18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
9/2006	ICD018F	Num	CD18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
10/2007	JCD018F	Num	CD18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
11/2008	KCD019F	Num	CD19(f) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD018F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D018F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD018F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD018F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD018F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD018F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD018F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD019F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD018F	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
8/2005	HCD018F	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
9/2006	ICD018F	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
10/2007	JCD018F	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2008	KCD019F	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1)

## Reasons: You weren't happy with the off-the-job training

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because they were not happy with the off-the-job training.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD018G	Num	CD18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
5/2002	EC2D018G	Num	C2D18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
6/2003	FCD018G	Num	CD18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
7/2004	GCD018G	Num	CD18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
8/2005	HCD018G	Num	CD18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
9/2006	ICD018G	Num	CD18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
10/2007	JCD018G	Num	CD18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
11/2008	KCD019G	Num	CD19(g) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD018G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D018G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD018G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD018G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD018G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD018G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD018G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD019G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD018G	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
8/2005	HCD018G	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
9/2006	ICD018G	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
10/2007	JCD018G	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2008	KCD019G	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1)

## Reasons: You found the study too difficult

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because they found the study too difficult.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD018H	Num	CD18(8) You found the study to difficult
5/2002	EC2D018H	Num	C2D18(8) You found the study too difficult
6/2003	FCD018H	Num	CD18(8) You found the study too difficult
7/2004	GCD018H	Num	CD18(8) You found the study too difficult
8/2005	HCD018H	Num	CD18(8) You found the study too difficult
9/2006	ICD018H	Num	CD18(8) You found the study too difficult
10/2007	JCD018H	Num	CD18(8) You found the study too difficult
11/2008	KCD019H	Num	CD19(h) You found the study too difficult

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD018H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D018H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD018H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD018H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD018H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD018H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD018H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD019H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD018H	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
8/2005	HCD018H	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
9/2006	ICD018H	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
10/2007	JCD018H	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2008	KCD019H	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1)

## Reasons: Because of problems with travelling or transport

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because of problems with travelling or transport.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD018I	Num	CD18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport
5/2002	EC2D018I	Num	C2D18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport
6/2003	FCD018I	Num	CD18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport
7/2004	GCD018I	Num	CD18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport
8/2005	HCD018I	Num	CD18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport
9/2006	ICD018I	Num	CD18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport
10/2007	JCD018I	Num	CD18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport
11/2008	KCD019I	Num	CD19(i) Because of problems with travelling or transport

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD018I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D018I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD018I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD018I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD018I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD018I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD018I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD019I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD018I	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
8/2005	HCD018I	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
9/2006	ICD018I	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
10/2007	JCD018I	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2008	KCD019I	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1)

## Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because of health or personal reasons.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD018J	Num	CD18(10) Because of health or personal reasons
5/2002	EC2D018J	Num	C2D18(10) Because of health or personal reasons
6/2003	FCD018J	Num	CD18(10) Because of health or personal reasons
7/2004	GCD018J	Num	CD18(10) Because of health or personal reasons
8/2005	HCD018J	Num	CD18(10) Because of health or personal reasons
9/2006	ICD018J	Num	CD18(10) Because of health or personal reasons
10/2007	JCD018J	Num	CD18(10) Because of health or personal reasons
11/2008	KCD019J	Num	CD19(j) Because of health or personal reasons

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD018J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC2D018J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FCD018J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GCD018J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HCD018J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	ICD018J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JCD018J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KCD019J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD018J	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
8/2005	HCD018J	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
9/2006	ICD018J	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
10/2007	JCD018J	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2008	KCD019J	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1)

## Reasons: Main reason

### Purpose

To determine the main reason the respondent changed or stopped their apprenticeship or traineeship.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	ECD019	Num	CD19 Main reason for stopping
5/2002	EC2D019	Num	C2D19 Main reason for stopping
6/2003	FCD019	Num	CD19 Main reason for stopping apprenticeship/traineeship
7/2004	GCD017B	Num	CD17A Reason app/traineeship ended (for other reason)
7/2004	GCD019	Num	CD19 Main reason for stopping apprenticeship/traineeship
8/2005	HCD017A	Num	CD17A Reason apprenticeship/traineeship ended (for other reason)
8/2005	HCD019	Num	CD19 Main reason for stopping Apprenticeship or traineeship
9/2006	ICD017A	Num	CD17A Reason apprenticeship/traineeship ended (for other rea
9/2006	ICD019	Num	CD19 And what was your main reason for stopping?
10/2007	JCD017A	Num	CD17A Reason apprenticeship/traineeship ended (for other rea
10/2007	JCD019	Num	CD19 And what was your main reason for stopping?
11/2008	KCD018	Num	CD18 Reason apprenticeship/traineeship ended (for other reas
11/2008	KCD020	Num	CD20 And what was your main reason for stopping?

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	ECD019	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 The pay was too low
		3	3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
		4	4 You basically didn't like the type of work
		5	5 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		6	6 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
		7	7 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
		8	8 You found the study to difficult
		9	9 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		10	10 Because of health or personal reasons
5/2002	EC2D019	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 The pay was too low
		3	3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
		4	4 You basically didn't like the type of work
		5	5 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		6	6 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
		7	7 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
		8	8 You found the study to difficult
		9	9 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		10	10 Because of health or personal reasons
6/2003	FCD019	11	11 Other
		1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 The pay was too low
		3	3 You were not happy with the job prospects in that industry
		4	4 You basically did not like the type of work

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2004	GCD017B	5	5 You did not get on with your boss or other people at work
		6	6 You were not happy with the on-the-job training
		7	7 You were not happy with the off-the-job training
		8	8 You found the study too difficult
		9	9 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		10	10 Because of health or personal reasons
		11	11 Other
		1	1 Chose to change
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to change
7/2004	GCD019	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 The pay was too low
		3	3 You were not happy with the job prospects in that industry
		4	4 You basically did not like the type of work
		5	5 You did not get on with your boss or other people at work
		6	6 You were not happy with the on-the-job training
		7	7 You were not happy with the off-the-job training
		8	8 You found the study too difficult
		9	9 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		10	10 Because of health or personal reasons
		11	11 Other
8/2005	HCD017A	1	1 Chose to stop
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to stop
8/2005	HCD019	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 The pay was too low
		3	3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
		4	4 You basically didn't like the type of work
		5	5 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		6	6 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
		7	7 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
		8	8 You found the study too difficult
		9	9 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		10	10 Because of health or personal reasons
		11	11 Other
9/2006	ICD017A	1	1 Chose to stop
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to stop
9/2006	ICD019	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 The pay was too low
		3	3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
		4	4 You basically didn't like the type of work
		5	5 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		6	6 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
		7	7 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
		8	8 You found the study too difficult
		9	9 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		10	10 Because of health or personal reasons
		11	11 Other

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCD017A	1	1 Chose to stop
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to stop
10/2007	JCD019	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 The pay was too low
		3	3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
		4	4 You basically didn't like the type of work
		5	5 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		6	6 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
		7	7 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
		8	8 You found the study too difficult
		9	9 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		10	10 Because of health or personal reasons
		11	11 Other
11/2008	KCD018	1	1 Chose to stop
		2	2 Going out of business
		3	3 Laid off/forced to stop
11/2008	KCD020	1	1 Someone offered you a better job
		2	2 The pay was too low
		3	3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry
		4	4 You basically didn't like the type of work
		5	5 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work
		6	6 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training
		7	7 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training
		8	8 You found the study too difficult
		9	9 Because of problems with travelling or transport
		10	10 Because of health or personal reasons
		11	11 Other

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCD017B	Stopped Apprenticeship/Traineeship for other reason (CD17 = 4)
7/2004	GCD019	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
8/2005	HCD017A	Stopped Apprenticeship/Traineeship for other reason (CD17 = 4)
8/2005	HCD019	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
9/2006	ICD017A	Stopped apprenticeship/traineeship for other reason (CD17 = 4)
9/2006	ICD019	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
10/2007	JCD017A	Stopped apprenticeship/traineeship for other reason (CD17 = 4)
10/2007	JCD019	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1)
11/2008	KCD018	Stopped apprenticeship/traineeship for other reason (CD17 = 4)
11/2008	KCD020	Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1)



## Post-school: Satisfaction with study

### Problem solving skills

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training developed their problem solving skills.

#### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DC014A	Num	C14(1) Problem solving skills
5/2002	ECA025A	Num	CA25(a) The study or training developed my problem solving skills
5/2002	EC2A015A	Num	C2A15(a) The study or training developed my problem solving skills
6/2003	FCA021A	Num	CA21(a) Problem solving skills
7/2004	GCA021A	Num	CA21(1) Problem solving skills
8/2005	HCA021A	Num	CA21(a) Problem solving skills
9/2006	ICA021A	Num	CA21(a) Problem solving skills
10/2007	JCA021A	Num	CA21(a) Problem solving skills
11/2008	KCA021A	Num	CA21(a) Problem solving skills

#### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DC014A	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Don't know
5/2002	ECA025A	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
5/2002	EC2A015A	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
6/2003	FCA021A	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/Cannot say
7/2004	GCA021A	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/cannot say
8/2005	HCA021A	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICA021A	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
10/2007	JCA021A	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
11/2008	KCA021A	3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA021A	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
8/2005	HCA021A	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
9/2006	ICA021A	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
10/2007	JCA021A	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
11/2008	KCA021A	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)

## Analytic skills

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training sharpened their analytic skills.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DC014B	Num	C14(2) Analytic skills
5/2002	ECA025B	Num	CA25(b) Sharpened my analytic skills
5/2002	EC2A015B	Num	C2A15(b) Sharpened my analytic skills
6/2003	FCA021B	Num	CA21(b) Analytic skills
7/2004	GCA021B	Num	CA21(2) Analytic skills
8/2005	HCA021B	Num	CA21(b) Analytic skills
9/2006	ICA021B	Num	CA21(b) Analytic skills
10/2007	JCA021B	Num	CA21(b) Analytic skills
11/2008	KCA021B	Num	CA21(b) Analytic skills

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2003	FCA021B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/Cannot say
7/2004	GCA021B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/cannot say
8/2005	HCA021B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
9/2006	ICA021B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
10/2007	JCA021B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
11/2008	KCA021B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2003	FCA021B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/Cannot say
7/2004	GCA021B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/cannot say
8/2005	HCA021B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
9/2006	ICA021B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
10/2007	JCA021B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
11/2008	KCA021B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/cannot say

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA021B	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
8/2005	HCA021B	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
9/2006	ICA021B	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
10/2007	JCA021B	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
11/2008	KCA021B	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)

## Ability to work as a team member

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training developed their ability to work as a team member.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DC014C	Num	C14(3) Team membership
5/2002	ECA025C	Num	CA25(c) Helped develop my skills to work as a team member
5/2002	EC2A015C	Num	C2A15(c) Helped develop my skills to work as a team member
6/2003	FCA021C	Num	CA21(c) Ability to work as a team member
7/2004	GCA021C	Num	CA21(3) Ability to work as a team member
8/2005	HCA021C	Num	CA21(c) Ability to work as a team member
9/2006	ICA021C	Num	CA21(c) Ability to work as a team member
10/2007	JCA021C	Num	CA21(c) Ability to work as a team member
11/2008	KCA021C	Num	CA21(c) Ability to work as a team member

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DC014C	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Don't know
5/2002	ECA025C	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
5/2002	EC2A015C	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
6/2003	FCA021C	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/Cannot say
7/2004	GCA021C	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/cannot say
8/2005	HCA021C	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICA021C	5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
10/2007	JCA021C	5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
11/2008	KCA021C	5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/cannot say

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA021C	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
8/2005	HCA021C	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
9/2006	ICA021C	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
10/2007	JCA021C	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
11/2008	KCA021C	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)

## Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent feels more confident in tackling unfamiliar problems as a result of their training.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DC014D	Num	C14(4) Tackling unfamiliar problems
5/2002	ECA025D	Num	CA25(d) I feel confident about tackling unfamiliar problems
5/2002	EC2A015D	Num	C2A15(d) I feel confident about tackling unfamiliar problems
6/2003	FCA021D	Num	CA21(d) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
7/2004	GCA021D	Num	CA21(4) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
8/2005	HCA021D	Num	CA21(d) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
9/2006	ICA021D	Num	CA21(d) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
10/2007	JCA021D	Num	CA21(d) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
11/2008	KCA021D	Num	CA21(d) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems
4/2001	DC014D	Num	C14(4) Tackling unfamiliar problems

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DC014D	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Don't know
5/2002	ECA025D	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
5/2002	EC2A015D	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
6/2003	FCA021D	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/Cannot say
7/2004	GCA021D	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/cannot say
8/2005	HCA021D	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICA021D	4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
10/2007	JCA021D	4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
11/2008	KCA021D	4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA021D	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
8/2005	HCA021D	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
9/2006	ICA021D	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
10/2007	JCA021D	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
11/2008	KCA021D	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)



## Communication skills

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training improved their communication skills.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DC014E	Num	C14(5) Communication skills
5/2002	ECA025E	Num	CA25(e) Improved my communication skills
5/2002	EC2A015E	Num	C2A15(e) Improved my communication skills
6/2003	FCA021E	Num	CA21(e) Communication skills
7/2004	GCA021E	Num	CA21(5) Communication skills
8/2005	HCA021E	Num	CA21(e) Communication skills
9/2006	ICA021E	Num	CA21(e) Communication skills
10/2007	JCA021E	Num	CA21(e) Communication skills
11/2008	KCA021E	Num	CA21(e) Communication skills

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DC014E	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Don't know
5/2002	ECA025E	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
5/2002	EC2A015E	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
6/2003	FCA021E	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/Cannot say
7/2004	GCA021E	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/cannot say
8/2005	HCA021E	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICA021E	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
10/2007	JCA021E	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
11/2008	KCA021E	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA021E	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
8/2005	HCA021E	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
9/2006	ICA021E	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
10/2007	JCA021E	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
11/2008	KCA021E	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)

## Work planning

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training helped to develop the ability to plan their own work.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DC014F	Num	C14(6) Plan my own work
5/2002	ECA025F	Num	CA25(f) Helped me to develop te ability to plan my own work
5/2002	EC2A015F	Num	C2A15(f) Helped me to develop te ability to plan my own work
6/2003	FCA021F	Num	CA21(f) Work planning
7/2004	GCA021F	Num	CA21(6) Work planning
8/2005	HCA021F	Num	CA21(f) Work planning
9/2006	ICA021F	Num	CA21(f) Work planning
10/2007	JCA021F	Num	CA21(f) Work planning
11/2008	KCA021F	Num	CA21(f) Work planning

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DC014F	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Don't know
5/2002	ECA025F	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
5/2002	EC2A015F	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
6/2003	FCA021F	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/Cannot say
7/2004	GCA021F	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/cannot say
8/2005	HCA021F	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICA021F	5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
10/2007	JCA021F	5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
11/2008	KCA021F	5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA021F	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
8/2005	HCA021F	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
9/2006	ICA021F	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
10/2007	JCA021F	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
11/2008	KCA021F	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)

---

## Overall satisfaction

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent was satisfied with their training overall.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DC014G	Num	C14(7) Satisfied with quality of course/training
5/2002	ECA025G	Num	CA25(g) Satisfied with the quality of the study or training
5/2002	EC2A015G	Num	C2A15(g) Satisfied with the quality of the study or training
6/2003	FCA021G	Num	CA21(g) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training
7/2004	GCA021G	Num	CA21(7) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training
8/2005	HCA021G	Num	CA21(g) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training
9/2006	ICA021G	Num	CA21(g) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or tr
10/2007	JCA021G	Num	CA21(g) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or tr
11/2008	KCA021G	Num	CA21(g) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or tr

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DC014G	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Don't know
5/2002	ECA025G	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
5/2002	EC2A015G	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
6/2003	FCA021G	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/Cannot say
7/2004	GCA021G	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/cannot say
8/2005	HCA021G	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	ICA021G	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
10/2007	JCA021G	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
11/2008	KCA021G	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA021G	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
8/2005	HCA021G	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
9/2006	ICA021G	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
10/2007	JCA021G	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
11/2008	KCA021G	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)

## Improved career prospects

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training has improved their career prospects.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DC014H	Num	C14(8) Improved career prospects
5/2002	ECA025H	Num	CA25(h) Improved my career prospects
5/2002	EC2A015H	Num	C2A15(h) Improved my career prospects
6/2003	FCA021H	Num	CA21(h) Improved career prospects
7/2004	GCA021H	Num	CA21(8) Improved career prospects
8/2005	HCA021H	Num	CA21(h) Improved career prospects
9/2006	ICA021H	Num	CA21(h) Improved career prospects
10/2007	JCA021H	Num	CA21(h) Improved career prospects

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DC014H	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Don't know
5/2002	ECA025H	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
5/2002	EC2A015H	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
6/2003	FCA021H	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/Cannot say
7/2004	GCA021H	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/cannot say
8/2005	HCA021H	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
9/2006	ICA021H	1	1 Strongly agree

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2007	JCA021H	2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
11/2008	KCA021H	2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say
		1	1 Strongly agree

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GCA021H	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
8/2005	HCA021H	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
9/2006	ICA021H	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
10/2007	JCA021H	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)
11/2008	KCA021H	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)



---

## Helped make contacts

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training has helped to make contacts to help obtain future work..

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KCA021I	Num	CA21(i) Helped me make contacts I could use in future to fin

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KCA021I	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly disagree
		5	5 Unsure/can't say

### Base population

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KCA021I	Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1)

---

## Student life: Like being uni/TAFE student

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent likes being a university or TAFE student.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC093A	Num	C93(a) You really like being a university/TAFE student

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC093A	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Neither agree nor disagree
		4	4 Disagree
		5	5 Strongly disagree

### Base population

Available on request.

---

## Student life: Think uni/TAFE suits you

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks they are well suited to university or TAFE life.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC093B	Num	C93(b) You think university/TAFE life really suits you

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC093B	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Neither agree nor disagree
		4	4 Disagree
		5	5 Strongly disagree

### Base population

Available on request.

---

## Student life: Like campus atmosphere

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent likes the atmosphere on campus.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC093C	Num	C93(c) You really like the atmosphere on campus

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC093C	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Neither agree nor disagree
		4	4 Disagree
		5	5 Strongly disagree

### Base population

Available on request.

---

## Student life: Uni/TAFE meets expectations

---

### Purpose

To determine whether university or TAFE has lived up to the respondents expectations.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC093D	Num	C93(d) University/TAFE has lived up to your expectations

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC093D	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Neither agree nor disagree
		4	4 Disagree
		5	5 Strongly disagree

### Base population

Available on request.

---

## Student life: Made close friends at uni/TAFE

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent made close friends at university or TAFE.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC093E	Num	C93(e) You've made close friends at university/TAFE

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC093E	1	1 Strongly agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Neither agree nor disagree
		4	4 Disagree
		5	5 Strongly disagree

### Base population

Available on request.

---

## Problems: Paying fees

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent had problems paying fees or study costs in their first year of tertiary study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC094A	Num	C94(1) Paying fees or any other study costs

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC094A	1	1 Is a problem
		2	2 Not a problem

### Base population

Available on request

---

## Problems: Juggling study/work

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent had problems juggling work and study commitments in their first year of tertiary study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC094B	Num	C94(2) Juggling work and study commitments

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC094B	1	1 Is a problem
		2	2 Not a problem

### Base population

Available on request



---

## Problems: Course difficulty

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent found the course more difficult than expected in their first year of tertiary study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC094C	Num	C94(3) You found the course more difficult than you expected

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC094C	1	1 Is a problem
		2	2 Not a problem

### Base population

Available on request

---

## Problems: Family/study commitments

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent experienced conflict between family commitments and study in their first year of tertiary study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC094D	Num	C94(4) Conflict between family commitments and study

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC094D	1	1 Is a problem
		2	2 Not a problem

### Base population

Available on request

---

## Problems: Caring for children/other family members

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent had problems caring for children or other family members in their first year of tertiary study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC094E	Num	C94(5) Caring for children or other family members

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC094E	1	1 Is a problem
		2	2 Not a problem

### Base population

Available on request

## Problems: Balancing personal relationships

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent had problems balancing personal relationships in their first year of tertiary study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC094F	Num	C94(6) Balancing personal relationships with studies

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC094F	1	1 Is a problem
		2	2 Not a problem

### Base population

Available on request

---

## Problems: Fitting in/making friends

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent had problems fitting in with other students and making new friends in their first year of tertiary study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC094G	Num	C94(7) Fitting in with other students and making new friends

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC094G	1	1 Is a problem
		2	2 Not a problem

### Base population

Available on request

---

## Problems: Other commitments

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent had problems finding time for other commitments (such as sporting, church or voluntary groups) in their first year of tertiary study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC094H	Num	C94(8) Finding time for other commitments (sporting, Church or voluntary)

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC094H	1	1 Is a problem
		2	2 Not a problem

### Base population

Available on request

---

## Problems: Other

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent had problems paying fees or study costs in their first year of tertiary study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC094I	Num	C94(9) Have you faced other difficulties during your first year of tertiary study

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC094I	1	1 Is a problem
		2	2 Not a problem

### Base population

Available on request

---

## Problems: None of the above

---

**Purpose**

To determine whether the respondent had no problems (relating to those listed) in their first year of tertiary study.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC094J	Num	C94(10) None of the above

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC094J	1	1 Is a problem
		2	2 Not a problem

**Base population**

Available on request



---

## Problems: Main problem

---

**Purpose**

To determine the main problem the respondent had in their first year of tertiary study.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC095	Num	C95 Main problem

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC095	0	0 None of the above
		1	1 Paying fees or any other study costs
		2	2 Juggling work and study commitments
		3	3 You found the course more difficult than you expected
		4	4 Conflict between family commitments and study
		5	5 Caring for children or other family members
		6	6 Balancing personal relationships with studies
		7	7 Fitting in with other students and making new friends
		8	8 Finding time for other commitments
		9	9 Other

**Base population**

Available on request

## Post-school: Careers advice

### Careers guidance officer

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent talked to a careers guidance officer.

#### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC101G	Num	C101(a) Talked to careers guidance officer
6/2003	FC099A	Num	C99(a) Talked to careers guidance officer
7/2004	GC099A	Num	C99(a) Talked to careers guidance officer
8/2005	HC099A	Num	C99(a) Talked to careers guidance officer
9/2006	IC099A	Num	C99(a) Talked to careers guidance officer
10/2007	JC099A	Num	C99(a) Talked to careers guidance officer
11/2008	KC100A	Num	C100(a) Talked to careers guidance officer

#### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC101G	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FC099A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GC099A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HC099A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	IC099A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JC099A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KC100A	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

#### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC099A	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC099A	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC099A	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
10/2007	JC099A	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KC100A	Exclude if still at school (A1 = 1 or A3 = 2)

## Questionnaire

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent completed an aptitude questionnaire.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC101H	Num	C101(b) Completed a questionnaire
6/2003	FC099B	Num	C99(b) Aptitude questionnaire
7/2004	GC099B	Num	C99(b) Aptitude questionnaire
8/2005	HC099B	Num	C99(b) Aptitude questionnaire
9/2006	IC099B	Num	C99(b) Aptitude questionnaire
10/2007	JC099B	Num	C99(b) Aptitude questionnaire
11/2008	KC100B	Num	C100(b) Aptitude questionnaire

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC101H	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FC099B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GC099B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HC099B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	IC099B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JC099B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KC100B	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC099B	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC099B	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC099B	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
10/2007	JC099B	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KC100B	Exclude if still at school (A1 = 1 or A3 = 2)

## Employer program

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent attended an on-campus employer program.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC101I	Num	C101(c) Attended an employer program on campus (info session)
6/2003	FC099C	Num	C99(c) Attended on-campus employer program
7/2004	GC099C	Num	C99(c) Attended on-campus employer program
8/2005	HC099C	Num	C99(c) Attended on-campus employer program
9/2006	IC099C	Num	C99(c) Attended on-campus employer program
10/2007	JC099C	Num	C99(c) Attended on-campus employer program

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC101I	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FC099C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GC099C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HC099C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	IC099C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JC099C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC099C	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC099C	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC099C	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
10/2007	JC099C	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

## Job application assistance

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent received information on how to apply for a job.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC101J	Num	C101(d) Been provided with info on how to apply for a job
6/2003	FC099D	Num	C99(d) Received information on how to apply for a job
7/2004	GC099D	Num	C99(d) Received information on how to apply for a job
8/2005	HC099D	Num	C99(d) Received information on how to apply for a job
9/2006	IC099D	Num	C99(d) Received information on how to apply for a job
10/2007	JC099D	Num	C99(d) Received information on how to apply for a job
11/2008	KC100C	Num	C100(c) Received information on how to apply for a job

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC101J	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FC099D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GC099D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HC099D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	IC099D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JC099D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KC100C	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC099D	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC099D	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC099D	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
10/2007	JC099D	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KC100C	Exclude if still at school (A1 = 1 or A3 = 2)

## Information about further study

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent received information about further study.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC101K	Num	C101(e) Received info about further study
6/2003	FC099E	Num	C99(e) Received information about further study
7/2004	GC099E	Num	C99(e) Received information about further study
8/2005	HC099E	Num	C99(e) Received information about further study
9/2006	IC099E	Num	C99(e) Received information about further study
10/2007	JC099E	Num	C99(e) Received information about further study
11/2008	KC100D	Num	C100(d) Received information about further study

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC101K	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FC099E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
7/2004	GC099E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HC099E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
9/2006	IC099E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
10/2007	JC099E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
11/2008	KC100D	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC099E	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC099E	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC099E	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
10/2007	JC099E	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KC100D	Exclude if still at school (A1 = 1 or A3 = 2)

## Helpfulness: Careers guidance officer

### Purpose

To determine how helpful the careers guidance officer was.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC102A	Num	C102(a) Helpfulness of Careers guidance officer
6/2003	FC100A	Num	C100(a) Helpfulness - Careers Guidance officer
7/2004	GC100A	Num	C100(a) Helpfulness - Careers Guidance officer
8/2005	HC100A	Num	C100(a) Helpfulness - Careers guidance officer
9/2006	IC100A	Num	C100(a) Helpfulness - Careers guidance officer
10/2007	JC100A	Num	C100(a) Helpfulness - Careers guidance officer

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC102A	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
6/2003	FC100A	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
7/2004	GC100A	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
8/2005	HC100A	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
9/2006	IC100A	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
10/2007	JC100A	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC100A	Talked to careers guidance officer (C99(a) = 1)
8/2005	HC100A	Talked to careers guidance officer (C99(a) = 1)
9/2006	IC100A	Talked to careers guidance officer (C99(a) = 1)
10/2007	JC100A	Talked to careers guidance officer (C99(a) = 1)



## Helpfulness: Questionnaire

### Purpose

To determine how helpful the questionnaire was.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC102B	Num	C102(b) Helpfulness of Completed questionnaire
6/2003	FC100B	Num	C100(b) Helpfulness - Aptitude questionnaire
7/2004	GC100B	Num	C110(b) Helpfulness - Aptitude questionnaire
8/2005	HC100B	Num	C100(b) Helpfulness - Aptitude questionnaire
9/2006	IC100B	Num	C100(b) Helpfulness - Aptitude questionnaire
10/2007	JC100B	Num	C100(b) Helpfulness - Aptitude questionnaire

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC102B	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
6/2003	FC100B	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
7/2004	GC100B	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
8/2005	HC100B	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
9/2006	IC100B	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
10/2007	JC100B	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC100B	Completed aptitude questionnaire (C99(b) = 1)
8/2005	HC100B	Completed aptitude questionnaire (C99(b) = 1)
9/2006	IC100B	Completed aptitude questionnaire (C99(b) = 1)
10/2007	JC100B	Completed aptitude questionnaire (C99(b) = 1)

## Helpfulness: Employer program

### Purpose

To determine how helpful the employer program was.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC102C	Num	C102(c) Helpfulness of employer program on campus
6/2003	FC100C	Num	C100(c) Helpfulness - Employer program
7/2004	GC100C	Num	C110(c) Helpfulness - Employer program
8/2005	HC100C	Num	C100(c) Helpfulness - Employer program
9/2006	IC100C	Num	C100(c) Helpfulness - Employer program
10/2007	JC100C	Num	C100(c) Helpfulness - Employer program

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC102C	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
6/2003	FC100C	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
7/2004	GC100C	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
8/2005	HC100C	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
9/2006	IC100C	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
10/2007	JC100C	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC100C	Attended employer program (C99(c) = 1)
8/2005	HC100C	Attended employer program (C99(c) = 1)
9/2006	IC100C	Attended employer program (C99(c) = 1)
10/2007	JC100C	Attended employer program (C99(c) = 1)

## Helpfulness: Job application assistance

### Purpose

To determine how helpful the job application assistance was.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC102D	Num	C102(d) Helpfulness of info on how to apply for a job
6/2003	FC100D	Num	C100(d) Helpfulness - job application assistance
7/2004	GC100D	Num	C110(d) Helpfulness - job application assistance
8/2005	HC100D	Num	C100(d) Helpfulness - job application assistance
9/2006	IC100D	Num	C100(d) Helpfulness - job application assistance
10/2007	JC100D	Num	C100(d) Helpfulness - job application assistance

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC102D	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
6/2003	FC100D	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
7/2004	GC100D	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
8/2005	HC100D	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
9/2006	IC100D	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
10/2007	JC100D	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC100D	Received information on how to apply for a job (C99(d) = 1)
8/2005	HC100D	Received information on how to apply for a job (C99(d) = 1)
9/2006	IC100D	Received information on how to apply for a job (C99(d) = 1)
10/2007	JC100D	Received information on how to apply for a job (C99(d) = 1)

## Helpfulness: Information about further study

### Purpose

To determine how helpful the information about further study was.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/2002	EC102E	Num	C102(e) Helpfulness of info about further study
6/2003	FC100E	Num	C100(e) Helpfulness - information about further study
7/2004	GC100E	Num	C110(e) Helpfulness - information about further study
8/2005	HC100E	Num	C100(e) Helpfulness - information about further study
9/2006	IC100E	Num	C100(e) Helpfulness - information about further study
10/2007	JC100E	Num	C100(e) Helpfulness - information about further study

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/2002	EC102E	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
		5	5 Don't know
6/2003	FC100E	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
7/2004	GC100E	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
8/2005	HC100E	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
9/2006	IC100E	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful
10/2007	JC100E	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC100E	Received information about further study (C99(e) = 1)
8/2005	HC100E	Received information about further study (C99(e) = 1)
9/2006	IC100E	Received information about further study (C99(e) = 1)
10/2007	JC100E	Received information about further study (C99(e) = 1)



---

## Source: Educational institution

---

**Purpose**

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from an educational institution.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KC101A	Num	C101 Obtained career guidance from educational institution

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC101A	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KC101A	One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d)

---

## Source: Government agency

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from a government agency.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KC101B	Num	C101 Obtained career guidance from government agency

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC101B	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KC101B	One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d)

---

## Source: Employer program

---

**Purpose**

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from an employer program.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KC101B	Num	C101 Obtained career guidance from government agency

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC101C	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KC101C	One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d)

---

### Source: Private provider (you paid)

---

**Purpose**

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from a private provider paid for by the respondent.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KC101D	Num	C101 Obtained career guidance from private provider (you pai

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC101D	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KC101D	One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d)

---

## Source: Internet

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from the internet.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KC101E	Num	C101 Obtained career guidance from the internet

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC101E	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KC101E	One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d)

---

## Source: Family/friends

---

**Purpose**

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from family and/or friends.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KC101F	Num	C101 Obtained career guidance from family/friends

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC101F	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KC101F	One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d)

---

## Source: Current employer

---

**Purpose**

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from their current employer.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KC101G	Num	C101 Obtained career guidance from current employer

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC101G	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KC101G	One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d)

---

## Source: Other

---

**Purpose**

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from some other source.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KC101H	Num	C101 Other source of career guidance

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC101H	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KC101H	One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d)



---

## Source: Unknown

---

**Purpose**

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from an unknown source.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KC101I	Num	C101 Source of career guidance unknown

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC101I	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KC101I	One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d)

---

## Usefulness

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the careers advice obtained by the respondent was useful.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KC102	Num	C102 Usefulness of career guidance

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC102	1	1 Very useful
		2	2 Somewhat useful
		3	3 Not very useful
		4	4 Not at all useful

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KC101I	One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d)

## Reason for not accessing careers advice

### Purpose

To determine why the respondent did not access careers advice.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KC103	Num	C103 Reason for not using careers services

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC103	1	1 Careers services were not needed
		2	2 Not useful or appropriate
		3	3 Careers services not available
		4	4 Hadn't thought about it/Not aware
		5	5 Haven't had time
		6	6 Other
		7	7 Don't know

### Base population

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KC103	No use of careers service (No applicable response in C100a - C100d)

## Post-school: Qualifications completed

### Qualification completed

#### Purpose

To determine any qualification completed by the respondent.

#### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC020	Num	C20 Qualification obtained

#### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC020	3	3 Year 12 at TAFE
		4	4 TAFE Certificate 1
		5	5 TAFE Certificate 2
		6	6 TAFE Certificate 3
		7	7 TAFE Certificate 4
		8	8 TAFE Certificate (Don't know Level)
		9	9 TAFE Diploma
		10	10 TAFE Advanced Diploma
		13	13 Short courses
		14	14 Something else
		15	15 None / Module study only
		16	16 Don't know

#### Base population

Available on request.

---

## Certificate 1

---

**Purpose**

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a Certificate 1 qualification since leaving secondary school.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101A	Num	C101(1) Post-school qualifications: Certificate 1

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101A	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101A	Total respondents

---

## Certificate 2

---

**Purpose**

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a Certificate 2 qualification since leaving secondary school.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101B	Num	C101(2) Post-school qualifications: Certificate 2

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101B	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101B	Total respondents

---

## Certificate 3

---

**Purpose**

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a Certificate 3 qualification since leaving secondary school.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101C	Num	C101(3) Post-school qualifications: Certificate 3

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101C	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101C	Total respondents

---

## Certificate 4

---

**Purpose**

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a Certificate 4 qualification since leaving secondary school.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101D	Num	C101(4) Post-school qualifications: Certificate 4

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101D	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101D	Total respondents



---

## Certificate (DK level)

---

**Purpose**

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a qualification in a Certificate at an unknown level since leaving secondary school.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101E	Num	C101(5) Post-school qualifications: Certificate (DK level)

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101E	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101E	Total respondents

---

## Traineeship

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a traineeship since leaving secondary school.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101F	Num	C101(6) Post-school qualifications: Traineeship

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101F	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101F	Total respondents

---

## Apprenticeship

---

**Purpose**

To determine if the respondent has ever completed an apprenticeship since leaving secondary school.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101G	Num	C101(7) Post-school qualifications: Apprenticeship

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101G	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101G	Total respondents

---

## Diploma

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a Diploma qualification since leaving secondary school.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101H	Num	C101(8) Post-school qualifications: Diploma

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101H	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101H	Total respondents

---

## Advanced diploma/Assoc. diploma

---

**Purpose**

To determine if the respondent has ever completed an advanced diploma or associate diploma since leaving secondary school.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101I	Num	C101(9) Post-school qualifications: Advanced Diploma/Assoc D

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101I	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101I	Total respondents

---

## Bachelor degree

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a bachelor degree since leaving secondary school.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101J	Num	C101(10) Post-school qualifications: Bachelor degree

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101J	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101J	Total respondents

---

## Bachelor with honours

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a bachelor degree with honours since leaving secondary school.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101K	Num	C101(11) Post-school qualifications: Bachelor with honours

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101K	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101K	Total respondents

---

## (Post) Grad. diploma/certificate

---

**Purpose**

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a (Post) Graduate diploma/certificate since leaving secondary school.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101L	Num	C101(12) Post-school qualifications: (Post) Grad diploma/cer

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101L	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101L	Total respondents



---

## Masters degree

---

**Purpose**

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a masters degree since leaving secondary school.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101M	Num	C101(13) Post-school qualifications: Masters degree

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101M	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101M	Total respondents

---

## PhD or other doctorate

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a PhD or other doctorate since leaving secondary school.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101N	Num	C101(14) Post-school qualifications: PhD or other doctorate

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101N	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101N	Total respondents

---

## Other

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed any other qualification since leaving secondary school.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101O	Num	C101(15) Post-school qualifications: Other

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101O	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101O	Total respondents

---

## None

---

**Purpose**

To determine if the respondent has completed no qualification since leaving secondary school.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101P	Num	C101(16) Post-school qualifications: None

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101P	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101P	Total respondents

---

## Don't know

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent does not know whether they have ever completed a qualification since leaving secondary school.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101Q	Num	C101(17) Post-school qualifications: Don't know

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101Q	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101Q	Total respondents

---

## Certificate(s) part of apprenticeship

---

**Purpose**

To determine whether the certificate completed was part of an apprenticeship.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101AA	Num	C101A(1) Certificate(s) part of apprenticeship

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101AA	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101AA	Post-school certificate (C101a or C01b or C101c or C101d or C101e = 1)

---

## Certificate(s) part of traineeship

---

**Purpose**

To determine whether the certificate completed was part of a traineeship.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101AB	Num	C101A(2) Certificate(s) part of traineeship

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101AB	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101AB	Post-school certificate (C101a or C01b or C101c or C101d or C101e = 1)

---

## Certificate(s) not part of apprenticeship/traineeship

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the certificate completed was not part of an apprenticeship or traineeship.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC101AC	Num	C101A(3) Certificate(s) not part of apprenticeship/traineeship

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC101AC	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC101AC	Post-school certificate (C101a or C01b or C101c or C101d or C101e = 1)



---

## Non-formal: First Aid Certificate

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent holds a First Aid Certificate.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC102A	Num	C102(1) Other non-formal qualifications: First Aid Certifica

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC102A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC102A	Total respondents

## Non-formal: Responsible Serving of Alcohol Certificate

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent holds a Responsible Serving of Alcohol Certificate.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC102B	Num	C102(2) Other non-formal qualifications: Responsible Serving

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC102B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC102B	Total respondents

## Non-formal: Responsible Conduct of Gambling Certificate

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent holds a Responsible Conduct of Gambling Certificate.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC102C	Num	C102(3) Other non-formal qualifications: Responsible Conduct

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC102C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC102C	Total respondents

---

## Non-formal: Articulated Driving Licence

---

**Purpose**

To determine if the respondent holds an articulated driving licence.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC102D	Num	C102(4) Other non-formal qualifications: Articulated Driving

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC102D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC102D	Total respondents

---

## Non-formal: Fork-lift licence

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent holds a fork-lift licence.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC102E	Num	C102(5) Other non-formal qualifications: Fork-lift Licence

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC102E	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC102E	Total respondents

---

## Non-formal: Other

---

**Purpose**

To determine if the respondent holds any other qualifications or certificates.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC102F	Num	C102(6) Other non-formal qualifications: Other

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC102F	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC102F	Total respondents

---

## Non-formal: None

---

**Purpose**

To determine if the respondent has no (other) qualifications or certificates.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC102G	Num	C102(7) Other non-formal qualifications: None

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC102G	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC102G	Total respondents

---

## Non-formal: Don't know

---

**Purpose**

To determine if the respondent does not know if they hold any other qualifications or certificates.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
9/2006	IC102H	Num	C102(8) Other non-formal qualifications: Don't know

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
9/2006	IC102H	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
9/2006	IC102H	Total respondents



## Post-school: Government payments and income

### Sources of income: Study payment (YA/ABSTUDY)

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent is receiving a study payment (Youth Allowance/ABSTUDY).

#### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC007	Num	C7 Receiving YA or Abstudy
3/2000	CC026D	Num	C26(4) Income sources - Youth Allowance/Abstudy
4/2001	DC024	Num	C24 Receive Youth Allowance/Abstudy
5/2002	EC096	Num	C96 Currently receive YA
6/2003	FC094	Num	C94 Currently receiving Youth Allowance/Abstudy
7/2004	GC094	Num	C94 Currently receiving Youth Allowance/Abstudy
8/2005	HC094	Num	C94 Currently receiving Youth Allowance/Abstudy
9/2006	IC094	Num	C94 Currently receiving Youth Allowance/Abstudy
10/2007	JC094	Num	C94 Currently receiving Youth Allowance/Abstudy
11/2008	KC093	Num	C93 Currently receiving Youth Allowance/Abstudy

#### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC007	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
3/2000	CC026D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/2001	DC024	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
5/2002	EC096	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FC094	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
7/2004	GC094	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Do not know
8/2005	HC094	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
9/2006	IC094	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
10/2007	JC094	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC093	1	1 Yes
		2	2 No
		3	3 Don't know

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC094	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CA2 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC094	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CA2 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC094	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / C82 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
10/2007	JC094	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / C82 = 1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KC093	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / C84 = 1-13) Include apprentices/trainees (CD7 = 1 or CD7A = 1) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

---

## Sources of income: Study supplement

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent is receiving a study supplement.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC008	Num	C8 Receiving SFS scheme
4/2001	DC025	Num	C25 Receive SFSS
5/2002	EC097	Num	C97 Currently receive financial supplem
6/2003	FC095	Num	C95 Currently receiving SFSS

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC008	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
4/2001	DC025	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
5/2002	EC097	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
		3	3 Don't know
6/2003	FC095	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
		3	3 Don't know

### Base population

Available on request

## Amount of study payment

### Purpose

To determine the amount of study payment the respondent receives per fortnight.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC009	Num	C9 Amount receive per fortnight
4/2001	DC026	Num	C26 Fortnightly Youth Allowance or Abstudy payment
5/2002	EC098	Num	C98 Amount per fortnight
6/2003	FC096	Num	C96 Fortnightly YA/Abstudy/SFSS payment
7/2004	GC096	Num	C96 Fortnightly YA/Abstudy
8/2005	HC096	Num	C96 Fortnightly Youth Allowance/Abstudy
9/2006	IC096	Num	C96 Fortnightly YA/Abstudy
10/2007	JC096	Num	C96 Fortnightly YA/Abstudy
11/2008	KC094	Num	C94 Fortnightly YA/Abstudy

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC009	999	999 Don't know
4/2001	DC026	999	999 Don't know
5/2002	EC098	999	999 Don't know
6/2003	FC096	999	999 Don't know
7/2004	GC096	999	999 Don't know
8/2005	HC096	999	999 Don't know
9/2006	IC096	999	999 Don't know
10/2007	JC096	999	999 Don't know
11/2008	KC094	999	999 Don't know

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JC096	Receive YA/ Abstudy (C94 = 1)
11/2005	KC096	Receive YA/Abstudy (C94 = 1)
12/2006	LC096	Receive YA/Abstudy (C94 =1 )

## Sources of income

### Purpose

To determine the respondent's sources of income.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/2001	DC027A	Num	C27(1) Other sources of income (1)
4/2001	DC027B	Num	C27(2) Other sources of income (2)
4/2001	DC027C	Num	C27(3) Other sources of income (3)
4/2001	DC027D	Num	C27(4) Other sources of income (4)
4/2001	DC027E	Num	C27(5) Other sources of income (5)

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/2001	DC027A	1	1 Paid work
		2	2 My parents or family
		3	3 Scholarship or cadetship
		4	4 Other Government Allowances
		5	5 Other
		6	6 None / or no other
4/2001	DC027B	1	1 Paid work
		2	2 My parents or family
		3	3 Scholarship or cadetship
		4	4 Other Government Allowances
		5	5 Other
		6	6 None / or no other
4/2001	DC027C	1	1 Paid work
		2	2 My parents or family
		3	3 Scholarship or cadetship
		4	4 Other Government Allowances
		5	5 Other
		6	6 None / or no other
4/2001	DC027D	1	1 Paid work
		2	2 My parents or family
		3	3 Scholarship or cadetship
		4	4 Other Government Allowances
		5	5 Other
		6	6 None / or no other
4/2001	DC027E	1	1 Paid work
		2	2 My parents or family
		3	3 Scholarship or cadetship
		4	4 Other Government Allowances
		5	5 Other
		6	6 None / or no other

### Base population

Available on request.

## Sources of income: Paid work

### Purpose

To determine the respondent's sources of income.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC010A	Num	C10(1) Sources of income - Paid Work
3/2000	CC026A	Num	C26(1) Income sources - Paid work
5/2002	EC099A	Num	C99(1) Other income sources - Paid work
6/2003	FC097A	Num	C97(1) Income sources - Paid work
7/2004	GC097A	Num	C97(1) Income sources - paid work
8/2005	HC097A	Num	C97(1) Income sources - paid work
9/2006	IC097A	Num	C97(a) Income sources - paid work
10/2007	JC097A	Num	C97 Income sources - paid work
11/2008	KC095A	Num	C95 Income sources - paid work

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC010A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
3/2000	CC026A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/2002	EC099A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FC097A	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
7/2004	GC097A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HC097A	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
9/2006	IC097A	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
10/2007	JC097A	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
11/2008	KC095A	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC097A	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC097A	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC097A	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2007	JC097A	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KC095A	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

## Sources of income: Parents or family

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent receives income from parents or family.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC010B	Num	C10(2) Sources of income - Parents/family
3/2000	CC026B	Num	C26(2) Income sources - Parents or Family
5/2002	EC099B	Num	C99(2) Other income sources - Family
6/2003	FC097B	Num	C97(2) Income sources - Parents or family
7/2004	GC097B	Num	C97(2) Income sources - parents or family
8/2005	HC097B	Num	C97(2) Income sources - parents or family
9/2006	IC097B	Num	C97(b) Income sources - parents or family
10/2007	JC097B	Num	C97 Income sources - parents or family
11/2008	KC095B	Num	C95 Income sources - parents or family

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC010B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
3/2000	CC026B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/2002	EC099B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FC097B	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
7/2004	GC097B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HC097B	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
9/2006	IC097B	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
10/2007	JC097B	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
11/2008	KC095B	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC097B	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC097B	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC097B	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)



Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2007	JC097B	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KC095B	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

## Sources of income: Scholarship or cadetship

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent receives income from a scholarship or cadetship.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC010C	Num	C10(3) Sources of income - Scholarship/Cadetship
3/2000	CC026C	Num	C26(3) Income sources - Scholarship or Cadetship
5/2002	EC099C	Num	C99(3) Other income sources - Scholarship
6/2003	FC097C	Num	C97(3) Income sources - Scholarship/cadetship
7/2004	GC097C	Num	C97(3) Income sources - scholarship/cadetship
8/2005	HC097C	Num	C97(3) Income sources - scholarship or cadetship
9/2006	IC097C	Num	C97(c) Income sources - scholarship or cadetship
10/2007	JC097C	Num	C97 Income sources - scholarship or cadetship

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC010C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
3/2000	CC026C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/2002	EC099C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FC097C	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
7/2004	GC097C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HC097C	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
9/2006	IC097C	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
10/2007	JC097C	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC097C	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC097C	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC097C	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
10/2007	JC097C	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

---

## Sources of income: Scholarship

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent receives income from a scholarship.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KC095C	Num	C95 Income sources - scholarship

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC095C	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KC095C	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

---

## Sources of income: Cadetship

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent receives income from a cadetship.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KC095D	Num	C95 Income sources - cadetship

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC095D	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KC095D	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

## Sources of income: Other government allowance

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent receives income from other government allowances.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC010D	Num	C10(4) Sources of income - Other Government allowance
3/2000	CC026E	Num	C26(5) Income sources - Other government allowance
5/2002	EC099D	Num	C99(4) Other income sources - Other Govt allowance
6/2003	FC097D	Num	C97(4) Income sources - Govt allowances (not YA/Abstudy/SFSS)
7/2004	GC097D	Num	C97(4) Income sources - govt allowances (not YA/Abstudy/SFSS)
8/2005	HC097D	Num	C97(4) Income sources - government allowances (not YA/Abstudy)
9/2006	IC097D	Num	C97(d) Income sources - government allowances (not YA/Abstudy)
10/2007	JC097D	Num	C97 Income sources - government allowances (not YA/Abstudy)
11/2008	KC095E	Num	C95 Income sources - government allowances (not YA/Abstudy)

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC010D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
3/2000	CC026E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/2002	EC099D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FC097D	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
7/2004	GC097D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HC097D	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
9/2006	IC097D	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
10/2007	JC097D	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
11/2008	KC095E	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC097D	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC097D	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC097D	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2007	JC097D	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KC095E	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

## Sources of income: Other

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent receives income from other sources.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC010E	Num	C10(5) Sources of income - Other source
3/2000	CC026F	Num	C26(6) Income sources - Other
5/2002	EC099E	Num	C99(5) Other income sources - Other
6/2003	FC097E	Num	C97(5) Income sources - Other income sources
7/2004	GC097E	Num	C97(5) Other income sources
8/2005	HC097E	Num	C97(5) Other income sources
9/2006	IC097E	Num	C97(e) Other income sources
10/2007	JC097E	Num	C97 Other income sources
11/2008	KC095F	Num	C95 Other income sources

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC010E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
3/2000	CC026F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/2002	EC099E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FC097E	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
7/2004	GC097E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HC097E	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
9/2006	IC097E	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
10/2007	JC097E	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
11/2008	KC095F	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC097E	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC097E	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC097E	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2007	JC097E	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KC095F	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)



---

## Sources of income: None

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent receives no income from other sources.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC010F	Num	C10(6) Sources of income - None
3/2000	CC026G	Num	C26(6) Income sources - None
5/2002	EC099F	Num	C99(6) Other income sources - None
6/2003	FC097F	Num	C97(6) Income sources - No income sources
7/2004	GC097F	Num	C97(6) No income sources
8/2005	HC097F	Num	C97(6) No income sources
9/2006	IC097F	Num	C97(f) No income sources
10/2007	JC097F	Num	C97 No income sources
11/2008	KC095G	Num	C95 No income sources

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC010F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
3/2000	CC026G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/2002	EC099F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FC097F	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
7/2004	GC097F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HC097F	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
9/2006	IC097F	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
10/2007	JC097F	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
11/2008	KC095G	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Available on request

---

## Course fees

---

### Purpose

To determine who pays the respondent's course fees.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC027	Num	C27 Paid for course fees
4/2001	DC028A	Num	C28(1) Who pays course fees (1)
4/2001	DC028B	Num	C28(2) Who pays course fees (2)
4/2001	DC028C	Num	C28(3) Who pays course fees (3)
4/2001	DC028D	Num	C28(4) Who pays course fees (4)

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC027	1	1 No fees
		2	2 Myself
		3	3 My parents or family
		4	4 My employer
		5	5 The Government
		6	6 Other
4/2001	DC028A	1	1 No fees
		2	2 Myself
		3	3 My parents or family
		4	4 My employer
		5	5 The Government
		6	6 Other
4/2001	DC028B	1	1 No fees
		2	2 Myself
		3	3 My parents or family
		4	4 My employer
		5	5 The Government
		6	6 Other
4/2001	DC028C	1	1 No fees
		2	2 Myself
		3	3 My parents or family
		4	4 My employer
		5	5 The Government
		6	6 Other
4/2001	DC028D	1	1 No fees
		2	2 Myself
		3	3 My parents or family
		4	4 My employer
		5	5 The Government
		6	6 Other
4/2001	DC028E	1	1 No fees
		2	2 Myself
		3	3 My parents or family

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		4	4 My employer
		5	5 The Government
		6	6 Other

Base population

Available on request.

---

## Course fees: None

---

### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has course fees.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC011A	Num	C11(1) Pays course fees - No fees
5/2002	EC100A	Num	C100(1) Pays course fees - No fees
6/2003	FC098A	Num	C98(1) No course fees (excluding HECS)
7/2004	GC098A	Num	C98(a) No course fees (excluding HECS)
8/2005	HC098A	Num	C98(1) No course fees (excluding HECS)
9/2006	IC098A	Num	C98(a) No course fees (excluding HECS)
10/2007	JC098A	Num	C98 No course fees (excluding HECS)
11/2008	KC096A	Num	C96 No course fees (excluding HECS)

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC011A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/2002	EC100A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FC098A	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
7/2004	GC098A	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HC098A	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
9/2006	IC098A	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
10/2007	JC098A	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
11/2008	KC096A	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC098A	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC098A	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC098A	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
10/2007	JC098A	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KC096A	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

## Course fees: Respondent

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent pays their course fees.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC011B	Num	C11(2) Pays course fees - Self
5/2002	EC100B	Num	C100(2) Pays course fees - Self
6/2003	FC098B	Num	C98(2) Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS)
7/2004	GC098B	Num	C98(b) Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS)
8/2005	HC098B	Num	C98(2) Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS)
9/2006	IC098B	Num	C98(b) Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS)
10/2007	JC098B	Num	C98 Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS)
11/2008	KC096B	Num	C96 Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS)

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC011B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/2002	EC100B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FC098B	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
7/2004	GC098B	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HC098B	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
9/2006	IC098B	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
10/2007	JC098B	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
11/2008	KC096B	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC098B	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC098B	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC098B	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
10/2007	JC098B	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KC096B	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

## Course fees: Parents/family

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent's course fees are paid by their parents or family.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC011C	Num	C11(3) Pays course fees - Parents
5/2002	EC100C	Num	C100(3) Pays course fees - Parents
6/2003	FC098C	Num	C98(3) Parents/family pay course fees (excluding HECS)
7/2004	GC098C	Num	C98(c) Parents/family pay course fees (excluding HECS)
8/2005	HC098C	Num	C98(3) Parents/family pay course fees (excluding HECS)
9/2006	IC098C	Num	C98(c) Parents/family pay course fees (excluding HECS)
10/2007	JC098C	Num	C98 Parents/family pay course fees (excluding HECS)
11/2008	KC096C	Num	C96 Parents/family pay course fees (excluding HECS)

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC011C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/2002	EC100C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FC098C	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
7/2004	GC098C	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HC098C	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
9/2006	IC098C	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
10/2007	JC098C	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
11/2008	KC096C	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
3/2000	CC011C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC098C	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC098C	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC098C	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2007	JC098C	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KC096C	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

## Course fees: Employer

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent's course fees are paid by their employer.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC011D	Num	C11(4) Pays course fees - Employer
5/2002	EC100D	Num	C100(4) Pays course fees - Employer
6/2003	FC098D	Num	C98(4) Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS)
7/2004	GC098D	Num	C98(d) Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS)
8/2005	HC098D	Num	C98(4) Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS)
9/2006	IC098D	Num	C98(d) Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS)
10/2007	JC098D	Num	C98 Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS)
11/2008	KC096D	Num	C96 Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS)

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC011D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/2002	EC100D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FC098D	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
7/2004	GC098D	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HC098D	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
9/2006	IC098D	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
10/2007	JC098D	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
11/2008	KC096D	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC098D	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC098D	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC098D	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
10/2007	JC098D	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KC096D	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)



## Course fees: Government

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent's course fees are paid by government.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC011E	Num	C11(5) Pays course fees - Government
5/2002	EC100E	Num	C100(5) Pays course fees - Government
6/2003	FC098E	Num	C98(5) Govt pays course fees (excluding HECS)
7/2004	GC098E	Num	C98(e) Govt pays course fees (excluding HECS)
8/2005	HC098E	Num	C98(5) Government pays course fees (excluding HECS)
9/2006	IC098E	Num	C98(e) Government pays course fees (excluding HECS)
10/2007	JC098E	Num	C98 Government pays course fees (excluding HECS)
11/2008	KC096E	Num	C96 Government pays course fees (excluding HECS)

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC011E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/2002	EC100E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FC098E	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
7/2004	GC098E	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HC098E	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
9/2006	IC098E	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
10/2007	JC098E	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
11/2008	KC096E	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC098E	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC098E	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC098E	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
10/2007	JC098E	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KC096E	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

## Course fees: Other

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent's course fees are paid by some other source.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/2000	CC011F	Num	C11(6) Pays course fees - Other
5/2002	EC100F	Num	C100(6) Pays course fees - Other
6/2003	FC098F	Num	C98(6) Other source of course fees (excluding HECS)
7/2004	GC098F	Num	C98(f) Other source of course fees (excluding HECS)
8/2005	HC098F	Num	C98(6) Other source of course fees (excluding HECS)
9/2006	IC098F	Num	C98(f) Other source of course fees (excluding HECS)
10/2007	JC098F	Num	C98 Other source of course fees (excluding HECS)
11/2008	KC096F	Num	C96 Other source of course fees (excluding HECS)

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/2000	CC011F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/2002	EC100F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
6/2003	FC098F	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
7/2004	GC098F	1	1 Yes
		0	0 No
8/2005	HC098F	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
9/2006	IC098F	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
10/2007	JC098F	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable
11/2008	KC096F	1	1 Applicable
		0	0 Not applicable

### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
7/2004	GC098F	Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
8/2005	HC098F	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
9/2006	IC098F	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
10/2007	JC098F	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)
11/2008	KC096F	Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1)

---

## Commonwealth supported (HECS)/Full-fee paying

---

### Purpose

To determine if the respondent's University place is a Commonwealth Supported (HECS) place or a full-fee paying place.

### Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KC097	Num	C97 Commonwealth Supported or full-fee place

### Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC097	1	1 Commonwealth Supported (HECS)
		2	2 Full-fee paying
		3	3 No fees - full scholarship

### Base population

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KC097	Current university study: 1) CA2 = 1 or CA6 = 1 and 2007 qualification codes 9-13 (Sample item 4) 2) CA10 = 9-13 and CA17 = 1 3) CC5 = 8-12 and CC14 = 1 4) C84 = 9-13 Exclude if apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2)

---

## Commonwealth supported (HECS)

---

**Purpose**

To determine the method of payment for the respondent's Commonwealth Supported (HECS) University place.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KC098	Num	C98 Payment for Commonwealth Supported course

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC098	1	1 HECS-HELP loan
		2	2 Partial up-front payment and part HECS-HELP loan
		3	3 Full up-front payment

**Base population**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KC098	Commonwealth Supported place (C97 = 1)

---

## Full-fee paying

---

**Purpose**

To determine the method of payment for the respondent's full-fee paying University place.

**Variables**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
11/2008	KC099	Num	C99 Payment for full-fee course

**Values**

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2008	KC099	1	1 FEE-HELP loan
		2	2 Full up-front payment

**Base population**

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
11/2008	KC099	Full-fee paying place (C97 = 2)



Longitudinal  
Surveys of  
Australian Youth



Australian Government  
Department of Education, Employment  
and Workplace Relations



**NCVER**

National Centre for Vocational Education Research Ltd  
Level 11, 33 King William Street, Adelaide, South Australia  
PO Box 8288, Station Arcade, SA 5000 Australia  
Telephone +61 8 8230 8400 Facsimile +61 8 8212 3436  
Website [www.ncver.edu.au](http://www.ncver.edu.au) Email [ncver@ncver.edu.au](mailto:ncver@ncver.edu.au)